#### If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

#### **PREQUALIFICATION**

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

#### **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

#### WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial.

**ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID:** Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

**ADDENDA AND REVISIONS:** It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <a href="http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html</a> before submitting final bid information.

#### IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS**: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

#### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of plans and proposals	217/782-7806

#### ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated any addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include and addendum or revision could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

123

NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAI (See instructions inside front cover)

**BIDDERS** 

Proposal Submitted By	
Name	
Address	
City	

### **Letting May 15, 2009**

#### NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

## Notice To Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 70025
PIATT-CHAMPAIGN Counties
Section 74(10-70)RS-3&(10-71,73)RS-2
District 5 Construction Funds
Route FAI 72

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:
☐ A <u>Bid</u> <u>Bond</u> is included.
A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included.

Prepared by

S

Checked by

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

#### **INSTRUCTIONS**

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written Authorization to Bid has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

#### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding	Call
Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid	217/782-3413
Preparation and submittal of bids	217/782-7806
Mailing of CD-ROMS	217/782-7806



**PROPOSAL** 

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION						
1.	Proposal of	-				
		_				
Ta	xpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)	a				
	for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:					
	Contract No. 70025 PIATT-CHAMPAIGN Counties Section 74(10-70)RS-3&(10-71,73)RS-2 Route FAI 72 District 5 Construction Funds					
	2.52 miles of milling, patching and resurfacing on Interstate 72 from White Heath Road eath to Mattis Avenue in Champaign.	west of White				
2.	The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.	by the				

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>A</u>	mount o	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>	<u>Am</u>	nount c	Proposal of Bid Guaranty
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000\$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000 \$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000 \$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000\$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000 \$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000\$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000 \$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted,	the proposal gua	aranties which a	accompany the individua	l proposals	making up the	combination	will be con	sidered as
also covering the combination bid.								

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\$( ). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

#### Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

The proposa	I guaranty chec	k will be found in the p	proposal for:	ltem	

Section No.

County

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

-3-

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

#### **Schedule of Combination Bids**

Combination		Combination Bid	
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars Cer	nts

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT 70025

State Job # - C-95-060-99

PPS NBR - 5-93160-0000 County Name - CHAMPAIGN- PIATT-

Code - 19 - 147 - District - 5 - 5 -

Project Number	Route
	- FΔI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	х	Unit Price	=	Total Price
X0321468	PLUG EX DK DRAINS	EACH	30.000				
X0322729	MATL TRANSFER DEVICE	TON	72,875.000				
X0323583	SPEED INDICATOR SIGN	CAL DA	130.000				
X4420046	CL A PATCH T2 13	SQ YD	1,415.000				
X4420064	CL A PATCH T3 13	SQ YD	672.000				
X4420066	CL A PATCH T4 13	SQ YD	1,191.000				
X7015005	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SN	CAL DA	28.000				
Z0012500	CONC CURB REPAIR	FOOT	200.000				
Z0016001	DECK SLAB REP (FD-T1)	SQ YD	12.000				
Z0016200	DECK SLAB REP (PART)	SQ YD	222.000				
Z0026260	F & I TUB THRIE BEAM	FOOT	15.000				
Z0030150	IMPACT ATTEN NRD TL3	EACH	14.000				
Z0075300	TIE BARS	EACH	1,288.000				
	FURNISHED EXCAV	CU YD	426.000				
25000210	SEEDING CL 2A	ACRE	0.800				

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 70025

State Job # - C-95-060-99 PPS NBR - 5-93160-0000

County Name - CHAMPAIGN- PIATT-

Code - 19 - 147 - District - 5 - 5 -

Project Number	Route
	FAI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
25000400		POUND	67.500				
25000500	PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR	POUND	67.500				
25000600	POTASSIUM FERT NUTR	POUND	67.500				
25100115	MULCH METHOD 2	ACRE	0.800				
28000250	TEMP EROS CONTR SEED	POUND	75.000				
35101400	AGG BASE CSE B	TON	20.800				
40600100	BIT MATLS PR CT	GALLON	60,198.000				
40600300	AGG PR CT	TON	1,205.000				
40600845	P LEV BIND MM N90	TON	660.000				
40600895	CONSTRUC TEST STRIP	EACH	3.000				
40600982	HMA SURF REM BUTT JT	SQ YD	2,700.000				
40600990	TEMPORARY RAMP	SQ YD	6,000.000				
40603240	P HMA BC IL19.0 N90	TON	44,520.000				
40603545	P HMA SC "D" N90	TON	32,971.000				
40800010	BIT MATLS PR CT	GALLON	136.000				

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT 70025

State Job # - C-95-060-99

PPS NBR - 5-93160-0000

County Name - CHAMPAIGN- PIATT-

Code - 19 - 147 - District - 5 - 5 -

Project Number	<u>_</u>	Route
		FΔI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	X	Unit Price	=	Total Price
40800030	AGG PR CT	TON	3.000				
40800050	INCIDENTAL HMA SURF	TON	153.000				
44000155	HMA SURF REM 11/2	SQ YD	17,285.000				
44000158	HMA SURF REM 2 1/4	SQ YD	353,520.000				
44000164	HMA SURF REM 3 3/4	SQ YD	2,614.000				
44000915	HMA SURFACE RM (DECK)	SQ YD	4,272.700				
44000920	BIT CONC SHLD REM	SQ YD	72.000				
44001114	HMA SURFACE REM (ASB)	SQ YD	369.000				
44200553	CL A PATCH T2 10	SQ YD	90.000				
44200557	CL A PATCH T3 10	SQ YD	17.000				
44200559	CL A PATCH T4 10	SQ YD	193.000				
44200620	CL A PATCH T2 14	SQ YD	783.000				
44200624		SQ YD	572.000				
44200628		SQ YD	445.000				
	CL B PATCH T2 16	SQ YD	83.000				

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 70025

State Job # - C-95-060-99

County Name - CHAMPAIGN- PIATT-

Code - 19 - 147 - District - 5 - 5 -

PPS NBR -

Section Number - 74(10-70)RS-3&(10-71,73)RS-2

5-93160-0000

Project Number	Route	
	FAI 72	

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	х	Unit Price	=	Total Price
44213000	PATCH REINFORCEMENT	SQ YD	5,377.000				
44213200	SAW CUTS	FOOT	25,520.000				
48101200	AGGREGATE SHLDS B	TON	9,040.000				
48203033	HMA SHOULDERS 9	SQ YD	3,462.000				
48203100	HMA SHOULDERS	TON	18,380.000				
50300100	FLOOR DRAINS	EACH	40.000				
50300225	CONC STRUCT	CU YD	6.700				
50300255	CONC SUP-STR	CU YD	53.800				
50300530	FLOOR DRAIN EXTENSION	EACH	12.000				
50800205	REINF BARS, EPOXY CTD	POUND	1,926.000				
54002020	EXPAN BOLTS 3/4	EACH	64.000				
58100200	WATERPRF MEMBRANE SYS	SQ YD	4,326.700				
60260100	INLETS ADJUST	EACH	15.000				
60260200	INLETS ADJUST SPL	EACH	9.000				
60300305	FR & LIDS ADJUST	EACH	2.000				

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT 70025

State Job # - C-95-060-99 PPS NBR - 5-93160-0000

County Name - CHAMPAIGN- PIATT-

Code - 19 - 147 - District - 5 - 5 -

Project Number	Route	
	EAL 72	

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	х	Unit Price	=	Total Price
63000001	SPBGR TY A 6FT POSTS	FOOT	6,775.000				
63000003	SPBGR TY A 9FT POSTS	FOOT	3,112.500				
63100045	TRAF BAR TERM T2	EACH	15.000				
63100085	TRAF BAR TERM T6	EACH	22.000				
63100089	TRAF BAR TERM T6B	EACH	11.000				
63100169	TR BAR TRM T1 SPL FLR	EACH	37.000				
63100217	TRAF BAR TERM T6B SPL	EACH	5.000				
63200310	GUARDRAIL REMOV	FOOT	11,033.000				
63400105	GUARD POSTS	EACH	143.000				
63400205	GUARD POSTS REMOV	EACH	165.000				
63500105	DELINEATORS	EACH	481.000				
63500120	DELINEATOR REMOVAL	EACH	481.000				
64200105	SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIP	FOOT	246,675.000				
67000500	ENGR FIELD OFFICE B	CAL MO	7.000				
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1.000				

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT 70025

State Job # - C-95-060-99 PPS NBR - 5-93160-0000

County Name - CHAMPAIGN- PIATT-

Code - 19 - 147 - District - 5 - 5 -

Project Number	Route
	FAI 72

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	х	Unit Price	=	Total Price
70100310	TRAF CONT-PROT 701421	L SUM	1.000				
70100320	TRAF CONT-PROT 701422	L SUM	1.000				
70100420	TRAF CONT-PROT 701411	EACH	16.000				
70100450	TRAF CONT-PROT 701201	L SUM	1.000				
70100700	TRAF CONT-PROT 701406	L SUM	1.000				
70100800	TRAF CONT-PROT 701401	L SUM	1.000				
70102630	TR CONT & PROT 701601	L SUM	1.000				
70103815	TR CONT SURVEILLANCE	CAL DA	20.000				
70300100	SHORT-TERM PAVT MKING	FOOT	314,414.000				
70300210	TEMP PVT MK LTR & SYM	SQ FT	270.000				
70300220		FOOT	280,831.000				
70300240		FOOT	470.000				
70300250		FOOT	7,264.000				
70300260		FOOT	25.000				
70300280		FOOT	135.000				

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 70025

State Job # - C-95-060-99

PPS NBR - 5-93160-0000

County Name - CHAMPAIGN- PIATT-

Code - 19 - 147 - District - 5 - 5 -

Project Number	Route	
	FAI 72	

Item Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	X	Unit Price	=	Total Price
70301000	WORK ZONE PAVT MK REM	SQ FT	34,545.000				
78000100	THPL PVT MK LTR & SYM	SQ FT	270.000				
78000200	THPL PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	280,831.000				
78000400	THPL PVT MK LINE 6	FOOT	470.000				
78000500	THPL PVT MK LINE 8	FOOT	7,264.000				
78000600	THPL PVT MK LINE 12	FOOT	25.000				
78000650	THPL PVT MK LINE 24	FOOT	135.000				
78003110	PREF PL PM TB LINE 4	FOOT	33,100.000				
78100100	RAISED REFL PAVT MKR	EACH	3,557.000				
78200410	GUARDRAIL MKR TYPE A	EACH	124.000				
78201000	TERMINAL MARKER - DA	EACH	37.000				
78300200	RAISED REF PVT MK REM	EACH	3,557.000				
88600100	DET LOOP T1	FOOT	1,629.000				

CONTRACT NUMBER	70025	
THIS IS THE TOTAL BID		\$

#### NOTES:

- 1. Each PAY ITEM should have a UNIT PRICE and a TOTAL PRICE.
- 2. The UNIT PRICE shall govern if no TOTAL PRICE is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the UNIT PRICE multiplied by the QUANTITY.
- 3. If a UNIT PRICE is omitted, the TOTAL PRICE will be divided by the QUANTITY in order to establish a UNIT PRICE.
- 4. A bid may be declared UNACCEPTABLE if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.

## STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

#### I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

#### **II. ASSURANCES**

**A.** The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

#### B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

#### C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

#### D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.
- 2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

**A.** The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
  - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
  - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
  - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
  - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### C. Educational Loan

- 1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:
- § 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.
- 2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:

§ 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

#### E. International Anti-Boycott

- 1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:
- § 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.
- 2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

#### F. Drug Free Workplace

- 1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.
- 2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:
- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.
- (e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.
- (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

#### G. Debt Delinquency

#### 1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinguency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

#### 1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-60(c).

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### I. Addenda

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

#### J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

#### L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

#### M. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:
// Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.
// Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document.

#### N. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

#### TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

#### IV. DISCLOSURES

**A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.** 

#### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

#### Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may check the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of submission, current and accurate. Before checking this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder checks the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

#### **CERTIFICATION STATEMENT**

I have determined that the Form A disclosure information previously submitted is current and accurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by reference in this bid. Any necessary additional forms or amendments to previously submitted forms are attached to this bid.						
(Bidding Company)						
Signature of Authorized Representative	Date					

#### Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

D.

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$106,447.20? YES NO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per person per bid even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)
the bide	" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or ding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is zed to execute contracts for your organization. <b>Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable</b> . The person signing can be, but of have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.
	nswer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by in that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.
bidding	3: Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the entity. Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be ted, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.
ongoing	dder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other g procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:
agency attache and are	I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an d sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital oment Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.
"See At agency	II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type fidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the t of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.
<u>Bidder</u>	s Submitting More Than One Bid
	s submitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. indicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms rence.
	The bid submitted for letting item contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B disclosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
(30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter and potential conflict of interest information the publicly available contract file. This ended contracts. A publicly traded contact of the requirements set for	rinto a contract with the Ston as specified in this Disc Form A must be complete ompany may submit a rth in Form A. See Disclo	
DISCL	OSURE OF FINANCIAL	<u> INFORMATION</u>
terms of ownership or distributive incom \$106,447.20 (60% of the Governor's sal separate Disclosure Form A for each	e share in excess of 5%, o ary as of 7/1/07). (Make coindividual meeting these	elow has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in or an interest which has a value of more than opies of this form as necessary and attach a requirements)
FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print infor	mation)	
NAME:		
ADDRESS		
Type of ownership/distributable in	ncome share:	
stock sole proprietor: % or \$ value of ownership/distributal		ship other: (explain on separate sheet):
		r "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following ny question is "Yes", please attach additional pages
(a) State employment, currently or	in the previous 3 years, inc	cluding contractual employment of services.  YesNo
If your answer is yes, please an	swer each of the following	
<ol> <li>Are you currently an off Highway Authority?</li> </ol>	icer or employee of either t	the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll YesNo
2. Are you currently appo	inted to or employed by a	any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are

agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name the State

	3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the S salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/(i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor	/1/07) are you entitled to receive , partnership, association or
	4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the S salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 70 or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggressincome of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) are the salary of the Governor?	/1/07) are you and your spouse egate of the total distributable
(b)	•	byment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractions 2 years.	
	If your answ	wer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.	YesNo
	1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?	e of the Capitol Development YesNo
	2.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employ of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appagency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceed Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name of your spouse at of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual	bointed to or employed by any ds \$106,447.20, (60 % of the nd/or minor children, the name
	3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60 as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more then 71/2% of the to firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in Governor?	% of the salary of the Governor tal distributable income of your
	4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or en State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60° 7/1/07) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to reca aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor?	% of the Governor's salary as of eive (i) more than 15 % in the association or corporation, or
			YesNo
	unit of	re status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the gover local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.	
		onship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 y daughter.	years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
	Americ of the	ntive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the States, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	he State of Illinois or the statutes
	` '	nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 daughter.	2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
	(g) Emplo	yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lob	obyist of the State government. YesNo

(h)	Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter.  YesNo
(i)	Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.  YesNo
(j)	Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.
	Yes No
	APPLICABLE STATEMENT
Th	is Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page.
С	Completed by:
	Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative Date
	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT
	ave determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would quire the completion of this Form A.
Th	nis Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.
	Signature of Authorized Representative Date

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name					
Legal Address					
City, State, Zip					
Telephone Number	1	Email Address	Fax	Number (if available	:)
Disclosure of the information LCS 500). This information oids in excess of \$10,000, ar	shall become part	of the publicly availab			
DISCLOSURE	OF OTHER CON	TRACTS AND PROC	UREMENT REL	ATED INFORM	<u>ATION</u>
1. Identifying Other Contropending contracts (including Illinois agency: Yes_ If "No" is checked, the bid	g leases), bids, pro No	oposals, or other ongoi	ng procurement	relationship wit	h any other State of
2. If "Yes" is checked. Ide descriptive information such FORM INSTRUCTIONS:					
	THE FOLLOW	WING STATEMENT M	UST BE CHECK	KED	
	- (	Signature of Authorized Rep	resentative		Date

#### **SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### **CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION**

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



Contract No. 70025
PIATT-CHAMPAIGN Counties
Section 74(10-70)RS-3&(10-71,73)RS-2
Route FAI 72
District 5 Construction Funds

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

PART I. IDENTIFIC	ATION										•							
Dept. Human Right	s#						_ Dur	ation o	f Proje	ect:								
Name of Bidder: _																		
PART II. WORKFO A. The undersigned which this contract wo projection including a	l bidder h ork is to b	as analyz e perform	ed mir ed, an	d for th d fema	ne locati	ons fro	m whic	ch the b	idder re	ecruits	employ	ees, and h	erel	oy subm e alloca	its the foll ted to this TABLE	owii con B	ng workfo tract:	rce
		TOTA	AL Wo	rkforce	Projec	tion for	Contra	act							CURRENT TO BE		IPLOYEE SIGNED	S
				MIN	ORITY I	EMPLO	YEES			TRA	AINEES	;			TO C	TNC	RACT	
JOB CATEGORIES	EMPL	OTAL OYEES		ACK	HISP	ANIC	*OT	HER IOR.	APPI TIC	REN- ES	ON T	HE JOB INEES		EMPL	OTAL OYEES			OYEES
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F		M	F		M	F
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		
		BLE C aining Pro	niectio	n for C	ontract				7			FOR	DE	PARTI	/ENT US	E (	NLY	
EMPLOYEES IN	TC	TAL OYEES		ACK		ANIC	_	THER NOR.										
TRAINING	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F										
APPRENTICES																		
ON THE JOB TRAINEES																		

Nata Carlo durational and according

\* Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).

Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Contract No. 70025
PIATT-CHAMPAIGN Counties
Section 74(10-70)RS-3&(10-71,73)RS-2
Route FAI 72
District 5 Construction Funds

#### PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B.		led in "Total Employees" under Table A is the to the undersigned bidder is awarded this contrac		ould be employed in the
	The u	indersigned bidder projects that: (number)		new hires would be
	recrui	ted from the area in which the contract project is new hires wo	s located; and/or (number)	
	office	or base of operation is located.		Willow the blader o principal
C.		led in "Total Employees" under Table A is a pro signed bidder as well as a projection of number		
	be dir	ectly employed by the prime contractor and that byed by subcontractors.	t (number)	persons will persons will be
PART	III. AFF	FIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN		
A.	utiliza in any comm (geard utiliza	indersigned bidder understands and agrees that ition projection included under <b>PART II</b> is determined to category, and in the event that the undersignencement of work, develop and submit a writter to the completion stages of the contract) when ition are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Planepartment of Human Rights.	nined to be an underutilization of gned bidder is awarded this cont n Affirmative Action Plan includir ereby deficiencies in minority and	f minority persons or women ract, he/she will, prior to a specific timetable d/or female employee
B.	subm	indersigned bidder understands and agrees tha itted herein, and the goals and timetable include part of the contract specifications.		
Comp	any		Telephone Number	
Addre	 ss		_	
Γ		NOTICE REGA	RDING SIGNATURE	
		lder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will o be completed if revisions are required.	constitute the signing of this form.	The following signature block
	Signatu	re: 🗆	Title:	Date:
Instruct	ions:	All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition	n to prime contractor personnel.	
Table A	۸ -	Include both the number of employees that would be h (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and incl should include all employees including all minorities, approximately approximately approximately approximately all contracts and the contract would be allocated to the contract would be allocated to contract would be allocated to contract would be allocated to contract would be a contract work, and include a contract work would be a contract work work would be a contract work work would be a contract work work would be a contract work work work would be a contract work work work work work work work work	ude all apprentices and on-the-job traine	ees. The "Total Employees" column
Table E	3 -	Include all employees currently employed that will be allo currently employed.	cated to the contract work including any	apprentices and on-the-job trainees
Table C	<b>)</b> -	Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and	on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.	
				PC 1256 (Pay 12/11/07)

Contract No. 70025
PIATT-CHAMPAIGN Counties
Section 74(10-70)RS-3&(10-71,73)RS-2
Route FAI 72
District 5 Construction Funds

#### PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)		
	Firm Name	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)		
,		
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
_		
_		
	Corporate Name	
	Ву	Signature of Authorized Representative
		•
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
(IF A CORPORATION)	Attest	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION		Signature
FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)	Business Address	
	Corporate Name	
	ŕ	Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)	A.+	
	Attest	Signature
	Business Address	
If more than two parties are in the joint venture	a nlease attach an o	ditional signature sheet
n more man two parties are in the joint venture	, picase allacit all al	annonal signature sheet.

#### **Return with Bid**



### Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond

(Effective November 1, 1992)

			Item No.
			Letting Date
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRES	ENTS, That We		
as PRINCIPAL, and			
,	-		as SURETY, are
specified in Article 102.09 of the "St	andard Specifications for R be paid unto said STATE	load and Bridge Constru	um of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount action" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever ayment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors,
	gh the Department of Trar		ne PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the rovement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item
and as specified in the bidding and after award by the Department, the including evidence of the required performance of such contract and f failure of the PRINCIPAL to make th to the Department the difference no	contract documents, submit PRINCIPAL shall enter into insurance coverages and for the prompt payment of the required DBE submission at to exceed the penalty here to with another party to perf	it a DBE Utilization Plan to a contract in accordar providing such bond as labor and material furning or to enter into such contreof between the amoun	CIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, noe with the terms of the bidding and contract documents a specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful ished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the ntract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays at specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and
paragraph, then Surety shall pay the	e penal sum to the Departm the Department may bring	ent within fifteen (15) day an action to collect the a	with any requirement as set forth in the preceding ys of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its a whole or in part.
In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, t	the said PRINCIPAL and the	e said SURETY have ca	used this instrument to be signed by
their respective officers this	day of		A.D.,
PRINCIPAL		SURETY	(
(Company Na	ame)		(Company Name)
D	,	D	
By(Signatu	re & Title)	By:	(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
	Notary Cert	ification for Principal and	1 Surety
STATE OF ILLINOIS,	110001		
County of			
1,		, a Notary Pu	ublic in and for said County, do hereby certify that
	(Inpart names of individual	and	DINCIDAL & CUPETVA
	(Insert names of individuals		,
	this day in person and ackr		cribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free
Given under my hand and not	arial seal this	day of	A.D
My commission expires			
			Notary Public
	Signature and Title line belo	ow, the Principal is ensu	file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and uring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed ons of the bid bond as shown above.
Electronic Bid Bond ID#	Company / Bidder	Name	Signature and Title
בוסטנוסוווס בות בסוות וביד	Company / Diddel	Hallio	Oignature and Title

### PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



### **PROPOSALS**

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

#### Submitted By:

Name:
Address:
Phone No.

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

#### **NOTICE**

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

# CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

#### NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 70025
PIATT-CHAMPAIGN Counties
Section 74(10-70)RS-3&(10-71,73)RS-2
Route FAI 72
District 5 Construction Funds



# Illinois Department of Transportation

#### **NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., May 15, 2009. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 70025
PIATT-CHAMPAIGN Counties
Section 74(10-70)RS-3&(10-71,73)RS-2
Route FAI 72
District 5 Construction Funds

12.52 miles of milling, patching and resurfacing on Interstate 72 from White Heath Road west of White Heath to Mattis Avenue in Champaign.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
  - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Gary Hannig, Acting Secretary

## INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

#### Adopted January 1, 2009

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-07) (Revised 1-1-09)

#### SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

<u> </u>	pec. Sec. Page No.	<u>).</u>
201	Clearing, Tree Removal and Protection	1
205	Embankment	
251	Mulch	
253	Planting Woody Plants	
280	Temporary Erosion Control	
443	Reflective Crack Control Treatment	
502	Excavation for Structures	10
503	Concrete Structures	
504	Precast Concrete Structures	12
505	Steel Structures	13
540	Box Culverts	14
581	Waterproofing Membrane System	15
633	Removing and Reerecting Guardrail and Terminals	16
669	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	17
672	Sealing Abandoned Water Wells	18
701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	19
733	Overhead Sign Structures	20
783	Pavement Marking and Marker Removal	21
801	Electrical Requirements	
805	Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals	23
836	Pole Foundation	
838	Breakaway Devices	25
862	Uninterruptable Power Supply	
873	Electric Cable	
878	Traffic Signal Concrete Foundation	
1004	Coarse Aggregates	
1008	Structural Steel Coatings	
1010	Finely Divided Materials	
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	
1022	Concrete Curing Materials	
1024	Nonshrink Grout	
1042	Precast Concrete Products	
1062	Reflective Crack Control System	
1069	Pole and Tower	
1074	Control Equipment	
1076	Wire and Cable	
1081	Materials for Planting	
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	
1094	Overhead Sign Structures	
1101	General Equipment	
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	
1106	Work Zong Traffic Control Dovings	

# **RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHE!	CK (	SHEET#	<u>PAGE</u>
NO.			
1		Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	
		(Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
2		Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)	67
3	Χ	EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)	68
4	Χ	Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities	
		Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)	
5	Χ	Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-07)	83
6		Reserved	88
7			89
8		Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and	
		In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)	
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
10		Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
13	.,	Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09)	
14	X	Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	
15		PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)	106
16 17		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
18		Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)	
19		Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
20	Х	Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)	
21	^	Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
22		Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)	110
23		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
24		Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)	
25		Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)	
26		English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)	
27		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)	
28	Χ	Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01)	
29		Reserved	
30		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	
		(Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-09)	129
31		Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	
		(Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-09)	
32		Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03)	
33	Χ	Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09)	150

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

INTENT OF PROJECT	
DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT	1
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	2
TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR RAMPS	5
SPEED INDICATOR SIGNS	5
CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	6
CONCRETE CURB REPAIR	7
DETECTOR LOOPS	8
ADJUSTING OF FRAMES AND GRATES OF DRAINAGE AND UTILITY STRUCTURES	8
FURNISHING AND INSTALLING TUBULAR THRIE BEAM	8
GUARD POST REMOVAL	9
GUARD POSTS	9
GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION TIME	9
GUARDRAIL REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	10
HOT-MIX ASPHALT (HMA) MIX DESIGN	10
HOT-MIX ASPHALT	10
ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY NOTIFICATION FOR BRIDGE DE	MOLITION
(ASBESTOS PRESENT)	10
INDIVIDUAL DENSITY SITES	11
LONGITUDINAL JOINT DENSITY	14
MATERIAL TRANSFER DEVICE (BDE)	14
PNEUMATIC-TIRED ROLLER FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT	16
PREFORMED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING, TYPE B	16
RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKER REMOVAL	16
SEEDING	17
SHOULDER SHAPING	17
STRINGLINE	17
TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 6B (SPECIAL)	17
FLOOR DRAIN EXTENSION	18
PLUG EXISTING DECK DRAINS	19
STATUS OF UTILITIES	19
COMPLETION DATES PLUS WORKING DAYS:	20
DECK SLAB REPAIR	20
APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREA	AS INSIDE
ILLINOIS STATE BORDERS (BDE)	25
CEMENT (BDE)	26
CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)	28
CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTIONS (BDE)	31

DETERMINATION OF THICKNESS (BDE)	32
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)	43
DOWEL BARS (BDE)	50
ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE TYPE B (BDE)	51
EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)	52
HOT-MIX ASPHALT - FIELD VOIDS IN THE MINERAL AGGREGATE (BDE)	53
HOT-MIX ASPHALT – PLANT TEST FREQUENCY (BDE)	55
HOT-MIX ASPHALT – TRANSPORTATION (BDE)	56
HOT-MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE IL-9.5L (BDE)	57
IMPACT ATTENUATORS (BDE)	57
LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (BDE)	59
MULTILANE PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)	59
NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM / EROSION AND	SEDIMENT
CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)	59
PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)	60
PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)	61
PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)	62
PLASTIC BLOCKOUTS FOR GUARDRAIL (BDE)	62
RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (BDE)	63
REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)	69
REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)	70
REINFORCEMENT BARS - STORAGE AND PROTECTION (BDE)	71
SEEDING (BDE)	71
STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL (BDE)	73
SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)	74
SURFACE TESTING OF PAVEMENTS (BDE)	74
TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)	80
THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS (BDE)	81
BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)	82
FUEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)	85
STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)	89
STORM WATER POLITITION PREVENTION PLAN	93

# STATE OF ILLINOIS

#### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1st, 2007, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways," and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of FAI Route 72 (I-72), Section 74 (10-70)25-3 & (10-71, 73)RS-2, Piatt & Champaign Counties, Contract No. 70025, and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

#### INTENT OF PROJECT

The intent of this project is to improve the ride, safety and service life of FAI-72, and FAP 725 from NE of White Heath to Mattis Ave.

# **DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT**

The work included in the contract for FAI-72, FAP 725 and interchanges located within consists of the following:

#### I-72

- 1) Patch the existing driving and passing lanes.
- 2) Mill the driving and passing lanes 2¼" and place 2¼" of Polymerized HMA Binder Course.
- 3) Place 1 ½" of Polymerized HMA Surface over both the driving and passing lanes.
- 4) Place 1 ½" of HMA Shoulders.
- 5) Upgrade various safety related items within the section
- 6) Stripe the section and place Raised Reflective Pavement Markers. 7) All other items of work necessary to complete the section.

# FAP 725

- 1) Repair areas of curb and gutter.
- 2) Mill 1  $\frac{1}{2}$ " off the existing driving and passing lanes.
- 3) Place 1 ½" of Polymerized HMA Surface Course.
- 4) Adjust drainage structures as needed.
- 5) Replace detector loops.
- 6) Stripe the section and place Raised Reflective Pavement Markers.
- 7) All other items of work necessary to complete the section.

# I-72 Structures

S.N. 074-0007: Crash-wall extensions.

S.N. 010-0160: Deck Drains to be plugged and extended

S.N. 010-0166: Deck Drains to be plugged and extended

S.N. 010-0203 & 0204: HMA wearing surface to be removed and replaced

S.N. 010-0205 & 0206: HMA wearing surface to be removed and replaced.

S.N. 010-0034 & 0035: HMA wearing surface to be removed and replaced.

#### TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, these Special Provisions and any special details and highway standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09 and 107.14 of the Standard Specifications, the following Highway Standards relating to Traffic Control, and the listed Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions.

Highways Standards	: 701101	701106	701201	701400
	701401	701406	701411	701421
	701422	701426	701601	701901

Plan Detail: Traffic Control for Ramps

Traffic: It is the intention of the Department that FAI-72 be kept open to traffic at all times during the construction of this section. One-way traffic will be permitted in the immediate work areas for a given direction during construction. At all other times, two-way, four-lane traffic shall be maintained throughout the project. No night-time lane closures will be permitted before April 1.

At any particular location when the driving lane is closed to traffic, the Contractor shall keep all equipment, materials, and vehicles out of the median and off the right-of-way beyond the median unless a lane is closed to traffic in the opposite direction. When the passing lane is closed to traffic, the Contractor shall keep all equipment, materials, and vehicles off the right-of-way beyond the adjacent driving lane that is open to traffic and off the right-of-way beyond the centerline of the median unless the passing lane in the opposite direction is also closed to traffic.

<u>Uneven Lanes</u>: Where construction operations result in a temporary drop—off between two traffic lanes open to traffic "UNEVEN LANES" (W8-11(0)48) signs shall be used. The Contractor shall

place the signs at the beginning of the drop-off area, major intersections, and at such other locations within the drop-off area as the Engineer may direct to ensure a nominal spacing of 3 km (2 miles). The signs shall be placed just prior to the work that will result in the drop-off and shall remain in place until the drop-off is eliminated. This work shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices for the construction items involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

The following traffic control standards shall be utilized during, but not limited, to, the listed construction operations:

#### TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701101:

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701101 shall be used for guardrail improvements, delineator installation, and any other miscellaneous work, when the work area or equipment is closer than 15 feet from the pavement edge on FAI-72 & FAP 725. Workers or equipment within 15 feet of the pavement will be restricted to one side of the road when utilizing this Traffic Control Standard.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701101 will not be measured for payment.

# TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701106:

Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701106 shall be used for any miscellaneous work, when the work area or equipment is greater than 15 feet from the pavement edge.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701106 will not be measured for payment.

# TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701201

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701201 shall be utilized for any work on S.N.(s) 010-0160 & 010-0166 that requires a lane closure.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701201 will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis and paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701201.

# TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701400:

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 shall be used in advance of lane closures. This standard is to be used to provide traffic with an advance notice of upcoming lane closures.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701400 will not be measured for payment

# TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701401:

Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701401 shall be used for patching operations, milling operations, and paving operations in accordance with the Standard Specifications. Two arrow boards shall be operated at all times when a lane is closed on FAI-72 & FAP 725. Furnishing

and operating arrow boards required shall be included in the contract unit prices for standards in which they are used, and no additional compensation will be allowed. Construction Speed Limit signs shall also be used in conjunction with Standard 701401.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701401 will be measured and paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701401.

# TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701406:

Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701406 shall be used for priming, resurfacing, and other miscellaneous day operations that require the Contractor to close one lane of FAI-72 & FAP 725.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701406 will be measured and paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701406.

# TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701411:

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 shall be used anytime any vehicle, equipment, workers, or their activities require a mainline lane closure, regardless whether driving lane or passing lane, in the close proximity of an exit or entrance ramp. The yield signs required by Standard 701411 shall be placed as directed by the Engineer. Each ramp will be measured as a separate location and will be considered as a separate location for payment. Each ramp, regardless of the number of setups, shall be considered one each. Additional drums or cones will be required 200 ft. prior to the ramp opening on the mainline. The devices shall be placed at 50 ft. centers to help delineate the location of the ramp opening better.

Dual display BE PREPARED TO STOP signs shall be placed at all ramp locations and shall be included in the cost for 70411.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701411 will be paid for at the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701411.

# TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701421

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701421 shall be used for patching, bituminous milling, and paving operations and any other operations that require a lane closure on FAP 725 and I-72 WB.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701421 will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis and paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701421.

# TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701422

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701422 shall be used for patching, bituminous milling, and paving operations and any other operations that require a lane closure on WB FAP 725 from Country Fair to start of 65 mph west of I-57.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701422 will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis and paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701422.

# TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701426:

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701426 shall be used for pavement marking operations and raised reflective pavement marker operations. A flagger will not be required unless workers are on the pavement.

Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701426 will not be measured for payment.

# TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701601

Traffic Control & Protection, Standard 701601 shall be utilized for all items associated with the patching, bituminous milling, and paving operations and any other operations that require a lane closure on FAP 725 from Country Fair to Mattis Ave.

Traffic Control & Protection, Standard 701601 will be measured for payment on a lump sum basis and paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, STANDARD 701601.

#### TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR RAMPS

All ramps are to be kept open to traffic. Traffic Control for Ramps shall be used for patching, milling, resurfacing, and any other miscellaneous work that will allow the ramps to remain open.

No open holes or broken pavement in patches or more than a 3" drop-off at the edge of the ramp pavement shall be permitted overnight. Ramps shall be open full width at night. If, because of unforeseen circumstances, open holes in pavement or broken concrete in patches or more than a 3' drop-off at the pavement edge should occur overnight, the Contractor shall at no additional cost to the State, close the work area adjacent to the hazard in accordance to the plan detail for Special Detail for Ramp Work Areas.

Traffic Control for all ramps shall be in accordance with the plan detail of Special Detail for Ramp Work Areas and will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the contract lump sum prices for Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701401 and Traffic Control and Protection, Standard 701406.

#### **SPEED INDICATOR SIGNS**

Speed indicator measurement and display units shall be used. These units will be deployed as directed by the Engineer as part of the advance signing for the first lane closure in each direction. Construction speed limit signs will still be required, at the locations shown on the Standards.

The speed measurement shall be by radar and provide a detection distance of one quarter (1/4) to one half (1/2) mile.

The speed indicator display shall face approaching traffic and shall have a sign legend of "Your Speed is" above the speed display, and "MPH" below the speed display. The digital display between the fixed messages shall show two digits (00 to 99). The minimum height of the numerals shall be eight (8) inches, and the nominal legibility distance shall be at least 750 ft. Whenever the signs are in use, they shall be considered as traffic control device(s). When they are not required for this use, they shall be considered as equipment.

The speed indicator measurement and display functions shall be equipped with the power supply capable of providing 24 hours of uninterrupted service.

The Contractor is required to provide all preventive maintenance effort that is necessary to achieve uninterrupted service. If service is interrupted for any cause and not restored within 24 hours, the engineer shall cause such work to be performed as may be necessary to provide this service. The cost of such work shall be borne by the Contractor or deducted from current or future compensation due the Contractor.

The furnishing, placing, and maintaining of speed measuring and indicating signs will be measured per calendar day of service provided. A partial day shall be counted as one calendar day. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per calendar day for SPEED INDICATOR SIGN.

#### CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

**Description.** This work shall consist of furnishing, placing, and maintaining changeable message sign(s) at the location(s) shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

The sign(s) shall be trailer mounted. The message panel shall be at least 7 ft (2.1 m) above the pavement, present a level appearance, and be capable of displaying up to eight characters in each of three lines at a time. Character height shall be 18 inches (450 mm).

The message panel shall be of either a bulb matrix or disc matrix design controlled by an onboard computer capable of storing a minimum of 99 programmed messages for instant recall.

The computer shall be capable of being programmed to accept messages created by the operator via an alpha-numeric keyboard and able to flash any six messages in sequence. The message panel shall also be capable of being controlled by a computer from a remote location via a cellular linkage. The Contractor shall supply the modem, the cellular phone, and the necessary software to run the sign from a remote computer at a location designated by the Engineer. The Contractor shall promptly program and/or reprogram the computer to provide the messages as directed by the Engineer.

The message panel shall be visible from  $\frac{1}{4}$  mile (400 m) under both day and night conditions. The letters shall be legible from 750 ft (250 m).

The sign shall include automatic dimming for nighttime operation and a power supply capable of providing 24 hours of uninterrupted service.

The Contractor shall provide all preventive maintenance efforts s(he) deems necessary to achieve uninterrupted service. If service is interrupted for any cause and not restored within 24 hours, the Engineer will cause such work to be performed as may be necessary to provide this service. The cost of such work shall be borne by the Contractor or deducted from current or future compensation due the Contractor.

When the sign(s) are displaying messages, they shall be considered a traffic control device. At all times when no message is displayed, they shall be considered equipment.

**Basis of Payment.** When portable changeable message signs are shown on the Standard, this work will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the cost of the Standard.

For all other portable changeable message signs, this work will be paid for at the contract unit price per CALENDAR DAY for CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN. Any portion of one calendar day during which the sign is operated as directed by the Engineer shall be paid as one full calendar day.

#### **CONCRETE CURB REPAIR**

Description. This work shall consist of repair of concrete curb at locations determined by the Engineer.

Construction Requirements. This work shall be completed according to the applicable portions of Section 440 and Section 606 of the Standard Specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

The minimum length of the curb repair shall be four feet. The minimum length of existing curb to be left in place between areas to be repaired shall be ten feet.

Joints in concrete gutter, curb, and combination curb and gutter shall be constructed as a continuation of the joints in the adjacent concrete pavement, base course, base course widening, or shoulder. Expansion joints adjacent to drainage castings may be placed in prolongation with other joint types.

When concrete curb and combination curb and gutter are constructed adjacent to flexible pavement or shoulders, joints shall be constructed at distances in accordance with existing joints.

Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot measured in place for CONCRETE CURB REPAIR, which price shall include the removal and disposal of the existing curb and reinforcement bars, as well as seeding and shaping any soil disturbed in order to perform said work.

#### **DETECTOR LOOPS**

Detector loops shall be installed in accordance with Section 886 of the Standard Specifications for Traffic Control Items, Standard 886001, and the detail shown in the plans.

Per the detail shown in the plans, each detector loop shall be wired to an individual pair of the lead-in cable unless otherwise noted in the plans. The loops shall be wired in series at the controller cabinet detector panel via the multipair lead-in cable.

The existing multi-pair lead in cable at all locations is No. 18 6pr.

Testing shall be in accordance with Article 802.08 (a) of the Standard Specifications. Testing of the inductance shall be done on individual loops at the handhole or gulfbox junction. Testing of the inductance shall also be done on the array of loops and the respective lead-in at the controller cabinet as they are grouped together on individual detector amplifiers. Testing shall include measurements of resistance, resistance to ground, inductance, and Q values. Documentation of all test results shall be left in the controller cabinet.

The corners of all detector loops shall be diagonally saw cut.

This work will be considered as included in the contract unit price per FOOT for DETECTOR LOOP, TYPE 1 and no additional compensation will be allowed.

#### ADJUSTING OF FRAMES AND GRATES OF DRAINAGE AND UTILITY STRUCTURES

At the contractor's option the adjustment of the casting may be performed after the surface course has been placed.

If this option is chosen, the existing pavement adjacent to and for a distance not exceeding 12 inches (300 mm) outside the base of the casting to be adjusted shall be broken sufficiently to permit its removal.

After the casting has been adjusted to the satisfaction of the engineer, the pavement and bituminous mixture removed shall be replaced with Class SI concrete not less than 9 inches (225 mm) thick. The concrete surface to a depth of 1 inch (25 mm) shall be darkened with a mortar additive to match the adjacent bituminous concrete.

Payment will be in accordance with Article 603.09.

# FURNISHING AND INSTALLING TUBULAR THRIE BEAM

#### Description:

This work shall consist of FURNISHING AND INSTALLING TUBULAR THRIE BEAM, the removal of existing guardrail elements and posts, the field adjustments of guardrail lengths, drilling of mounting holes, re-galvanizing of all exposed metal surfaces and any other items needed to complete the work as shown in the plans. This work shall conform to the applicable portions of Section 631 of the Standard Specifications.

The length of Tubular Thrie Beam shall be used at all locations utilizing the FURNISHING AND INSTALLING TUBULAR THRIE BEAM. Tubular Thrie Beam shall be attached to the pier at all locations where the guardrail will be running across the entire pier.

#### **GUARD POST REMOVAL**

Existing Guard Posts located in the plans, and at any other locations in the way of the proposed construction shall be removed as directed by the Engineer and neatly stored on the right-of-way at locations designated by the Engineer.

This work shall be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 632 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for GUARD POST REMOVAL which price shall be payment in full for removing and storing the existing posts as herein specified.

#### **GUARD POSTS**

This work shall consist of furnishing and setting guard posts according to Section 634 of the Standard Specifications except as follows:

- The cross section of the posts shall be nominal 4 inches by 4 inches (100 mm by 100 mm.)
- The tops of the posts shall not be rounded, but shall be sloped at 30 degrees to the horizontal.
- The length of the posts shall be 5 feet (1.5 m).
- The embedment of the posts shall be 33 inches (0.84 m.)
- For closure of median ditch checks, the nominal spacing of the posts shall be 5 feet (1.5 m.)

#### **GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION TIME**

Add the following to the end of the third paragraph of Article 701.17(f):

"Should the guardrail reinstallation be delayed beyond 10 calendar days following any removal of the existing guardrail, the contractor will be required to protect the hazard with impact attenuator drums or other redirective devices acceptable to the Engineer.

When Standard 701401 is specified in the contract for other construction operations and lane closures are required in accordance with Article 701.18(e) of the Standard Specifications, or when the incomplete reinstallation is located behind temporary concrete barriers required for traffic control in accordance with the contract, attenuator drums or other redirective devices will not be required in addition to the lane closure for protection of the hazards created by incomplete guardrail installations."

#### **GUARDRAIL REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION**

This work shall be done in accordance with Sections 630, 631, 632, 633, and 701.17(f) of the Standard Specifications and as modified herein:

New or additional guard rail shall be completed within three days after the posts have been installed.

Any inconvenience or delays caused the Contractor in complying with this Special Provision will be at no additional cost to the Department.

# HOT-MIX ASPHALT (HMA) MIX DESIGN

1030.04 <u>Mixture Design</u>. Add the following after the first sentence of the first paragraph of this article:

"Each design shall include the conditioning of the mixture in accordance with the Illinois Modified Test Procedure for AASHTO R 30-02 <u>Mixture Conditioning of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA)</u> in the Department's Manual of Test Procedures for Materials."

#### **HOT-MIX ASPHALT**

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) to read as follows:

Required Field Tests. The Contractor shall control the compaction process by testing the mix density at random locations determined by the Engineer in accordance with the QC/QA document, "Determination of Random Density Test Site Locations", and recording the results on forms approved by the Engineer. The density locations will be disclosed and marked by the Engineer after all compaction efforts have been completed. Locations shall be laid out using a tape measure or an approved measuring wheel. The Contractor shall follow the density testing procedures detailed in the QC/QA document, "Illinois-Modified ASTM D 2950, Standard Test Method for Determination of Density of Bituminous Concrete In-Place by Nuclear Method".

# ILLINOIS ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY NOTIFICATION FOR BRIDGE DEMOLITION (ASBESTOS PRESENT)

Eff. 03-29-2001 Rev. 09-01-2006

Notification to the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) is required for the following structures at least 10 days prior to commencing demolition or renovation:

Structure Number	Demolition (D) or	Asbestos Present in listed Items
	Renovation (R)	
010-0205	Renovation (R)	Bridge Deck Wearing Surface

According to the Department's records and knowledge, asbestos is present in the above listed structures

The notification form may be viewed and printed from the following IEPA web page:

# http://www.epa.state.il.us/air/asbestos/asbestos-form.pdf

For purposes of this contract, Demolition is defined as "the removal or wrecking of any load-supporting structural member of a facility." Renovation is defined as "the alteration of any part of a facility in any manner."

For each of the above listed structures, the Department and Contractor shall complete the IEPA form "NOTIFICATION OF DEMOLITION AND RENOVATION; IL 532 1296" jointly no later than the time of the preconstruction conference for the job. Estimated dates for commencing and completing the demolition of the work may be entered in the form, and shall be updated with a revised submittal any time the estimated or actual date for either of these events changes.

The Contractor shall provide a person trained in the IEPA asbestos rules and the means of complying with them to be present when any asbestos is stripped, removed, or otherwise handled or disturbed at the above listed structures. This person must have in his/her possession for inspection, evidence that the requisite training has been accomplished, and shall oversee the operations to assure IEPA compliance.

The requirements of this Special Provision apply in addition to those contained elsewhere in the contract for removal of asbestos containing materials. The costs of complying with this Special Provision shall be considered as included in the pay items for the renovation and/or demolition requiring the disturbance of the asbestos as described elsewhere in the contract.

# **INDIVIDUAL DENSITY SITES**

<u>Description</u>: This special provision establishes and describes evaluating individual HMA density test sites for transverse and longitudinal density requirements.

#### Definitions:

Density Test Location: The station location used for density testing.

Density Test Site: Individual test site where a single density value is determined.

Density Readings: A single one-minute density test result.

Density Value: The density determined at a given density test site from a single reading.

Average Density Value: The density determined by averaging the five density values within a given test location.

Daily Average Density Value: The density determined by averaging the density values of a given offset for the given days production. If there are less than four density values for a given offset, the daily average for the given offset shall not be evaluated and the density values for the given days offset shall be included in the next days daily average density value unless it is the last day of production or it has been greater than seven days since paving.

Failure: An average density value or daily average density value that is not within its allowed control limits.

# Quality Control / Quality Assurance (QC/QA)

Revise 1030.05(a) (4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Illinois-Modified ASTM D 2950, Standard Test Method for Determination of Density of Bituminous Concrete In-Place by Nuclear Method (Density Modified)"

Revise the Density Control Limits table in 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"DENSITY CONTROL LIMITS					
Mixture Composition	Parameter	Average Density	Daily Average		
-		Value	Density Value		
IL-9.5, IL-12.5	N <sub>des</sub> ≥ 90	92.0 – 96.0 %	92.0 – 96.0 %		
IL-9.5, IL-9.5L, IL-12.5	N <sub>des</sub> < 90	92.5 – 97.4 %	92.5 – 97.4 %		
IL-19.0, IL-25.0	N <sub>des</sub> ≥ 90	93.0 – 96.0 %	93.0 – 96.0 %		
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L, IL-25.0	N <sub>des</sub> < 90	93.0 – 97.4 %	93.0 – 97.4 %		
All Other	$N_{des} = 30$	93.0 <sup>1/</sup> - 97.4 %	93.0 <sup>1/</sup> - 97.4 %		

<sup>1/ 92.0%</sup> when placed as first lift on an unimproved subgrade."

Revise Article 1030.05(d)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(7) Corrective Action for Required Field Tests (Density).
  - (a) Average Density Value: When an average density value exceeds the control limits, the Contractor shall immediately retest in a location that is halfway between the failed test site and the finish roller. If the retest passes, the Contractor shall continue the normal density test frequency. An additional density check test should be performed to verify the mix compaction.

If the retest fails, the Contractor shall immediately conduct one of the following procedures:

- Low Density. If the failing density retest indicates low densities, the Contractor shall immediately increase the compaction effort, review all mixture test results representing the mix being produced, and make corrective action as needed. The Contractor shall immediately perform a second density retest within the area representing the increased compaction effort and mixture adjustments.
- 2. High Density. If the failing density retest indicates high densities, the Contractor shall cease production and placement until all mixture test results are reviewed and corrective action is taken. If the high density failure is a result of a change in

the mixture, any existing material in the surge bin may be subject to rejection by the Engineer. After restart of mix production, a second density retest shall then be performed in the area representing the mixture adjustments.

If the second retest from either procedure passes, production and placement of the mix may continue. The increased compaction effort for low density failures shall not be reduced to that originally being used unless it is determined by investigation that the cause of the low density was unrelated to compaction effort, the cause was corrected, and tests show the corrective action has increased the density within the required limits.

If the second retest fails, production and placement of the mix shall cease until the Contractor has completed an investigation and the problem(s) causing the failing densities has/have been determined and the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research shall be contacted. Corrective action may include performing a growth curve at the failing offset. If the Engineer approves the Contractor's corrective action, production and placement of the mix may then be resumed. The Contractor shall increase the frequency of density testing to show, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, that the corrective action taken has corrected the density problem.

- (b) Daily Average Density Value: When the daily average density value for a given offset exceeds the control limits, the Engineer shall be notified immediately.
- (c) If two daily average density value failures occur at a given offset due to low density for a given mixture, additional compactive effort shall be required and approved by the Engineer prior to additional paving. If two daily average density value failures occur at a given offset due to high density for a given mixture, production shall cease until the problem has been investigated and corrected.
- (d) If three or more daily average density value failures occur at a given offset for a given mixture, the Engineer shall cease production until approving the corrective action provided by the contractor or determining that project design issues are preventing the required density to be achieved. If project design issues are determined to be the reason for low density, production shall continue as long as the compactive effort is to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The project design issues and corrective action taken shall be documented by the Engineer and in the plant diary.
  - (e) The last average density value for a given day shall also be monitored. If two of the last average density values fail for a given mixture, the Engineer shall be immediately notified.
  - (f) If 3 or more of the last average density values fail for a given mixture then the speed of the paver shall be decreased to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

If the Contractor is not controlling the compaction process and is making no effort to take corrective action, the operation, as directed by the Engineer, shall stop."

# LONGITUDINAL JOINT DENSITY

<u>Description</u>: This work shall consist of testing HMA longitudinal joints for density acceptance criteria. This work shall be according to Sections 406, 407, and 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

# Definitions:

Density Test Location: The station location used for density testing.

Density Test Site: Individual test site where a single joint density value is determined.

Density Readings: A single one-minute density test result.

Joint Density Value: The density determined at a given density test site from a single reading.

# Quality Control / Quality Assurance (QC/QA)

Add the following paragraphs to Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

"Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each quality control density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at 6 inches off each pavement edge. It shall be documented as to whether the joint was confined or unconfined.

The joint density value shall be determined using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores."

Revise 1030.05(a)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Illinois-Modified ASTM D 2950, Standard Test Method for Determination of Density of Bituminous Concrete In-Place by Nuclear Method (Density Modified)"

Add the following to the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications:

"Mixture / Parameter	Joint Density Value
All HMA Mixtures	≥90.0%"

# MATERIAL TRANSFER DEVICE (BDE)

Effective Date: June 15, 1999 Revised Date: January 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of placing HMA binder and surface course mixtures according to Section 406 of the Standard Specifications, except that these materials shall be placed using a material transfer device.

<u>Materials and Equipment</u>. The material transfer device shall have a minimum surge capacity of 15 tons (13.5 metric tons), shall be self-propelled and capable of moving independent of the paver, and shall be equipped with the following:

- (a) Front-Dump Hopper and Conveyor. The conveyor shall provide a positive restraint along the sides of the conveyor to prevent material spillage. Material Transfer devices having paver style hoppers shall have a horizontal bar restraint placed across the foldable wings which prevents the wings from being folded.
- (b) Paver Hopper Insert. The paver hopper insert shall have a minimum capacity of 14 tons (12.7 metric tons).
- (c) Mixer/Agitator Mechanism. This re-mixing mechanism shall consist of a segmented, anti-segregation, re-mixing auger or two full-length longitudinal paddle mixers designed for the purpose of re-mixing the hot-mix asphalt (HMA). The longitudinal paddle mixers shall be located in the paver hopper insert.

#### CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

<u>General</u>. The The material transfer device shall be used for the placement of all HMA binder and surface course mixtures placed with a paver including ramps but excluding shoulders. The material transfer device speed shall be adjusted to the speed of the paver to maintain a continuous, non-stop paving operation.

Use of a material transfer device with a roadway contact pressure exceeding 20 psi (138 kPa) will be limited to partially completed segments of full-depth HMA pavement where the thickness of binder in place is 10 in. (250 mm) or greater.

<u>Structures</u>. The material transfer device may be allowed to travel over structures under the following conditions:

- (a) Approval will be given by the Engineer.
- (b) The vehicle shall be emptied of HMA material prior to crossing the structure and shall travel at crawl speed across the structure.
- (c) The tires of the vehicle shall travel on or in close proximity and parallel to the beam and/or girder lines of the structure.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>. This work will be measured for payment in tons (metric tons) for all HMA binder and surface course materials placed with a material transfer device.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for MATERIAL TRANSFER DEVICE.

The various HMA mixtures placed with the material transfer device will be paid for as specified in their respective specifications. The Contractor may choose to use the material transfer device for other applications on this project; however, no additional compensation will be allowed.

# PNEUMATIC-TIRED ROLLER FOR HOT-MIX ASPHALT

For all Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixtures placed at a rate exceeding 85 tons per hour (75 metric tons per hour), a pneumatic-tired roller will be required as the intermediate roller. This roller shall meet the requirements of Table 1 of Article 406.07 of the Standard Specifications. This provision shall hold over any other requirements included elsewhere in the contract.

This work will not be measured for payment or paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the price per ton (metric ton) or square yard (square meter) of the various items of HOT-MIX ASPHALT, of the mixture and Ndesign (if applicable) specified.

# PREFORMED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING, TYPE B

Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking, Type B shall be installed in accordance with Article 780.07(a) of the Standard Specifications. It is the intention of the Department that the preformed plastic pavement marking be placed as the skip-dash centerline as described in the CADD detail for Typical Application of Pavement Marking for Interstate and Multilane Divided Highways. The skip-dash stripe will be placed on the passing lane side of the longitudinal centerline joint. This work shall be performed in accordance with applicable articles of Section 780 of the Standard Specifications except as noted above. The work shall be paid per Article 780.12 of the Standard Specifications with no additional compensation allowed.

#### RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKER REMOVAL

Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph of Article 783.03(b).

Replace Article 783.03(b) with the following:

"Where removal of raised reflective markers is indicated in the plans, this shall consist of complete removal of the castings, and reflectors from the pavement structure. Where cold milling is not proposed, or where the proposed depth of cold milling is less than 1½ inches (38 mm), the holes resulting from the removal of raised reflective markers shall immediately be cleaned out with compressed air, filled with a bituminous mixture meeting the requirements of Article 1030.07, and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. This work shall be completed prior to cold milling, or prior to hot-mix asphalt placement if cold milling is not specified."

Add the following at the end of Article 783.06:

"The payment for RAISED REFLECTIVE MARKER REMOVAL shall include complete removal and disposal of the castings and reflectors, and furnishing, placing, and compacting the bituminous material in the holes as specified above."

#### **SEEDING**

Earth slopes which are disturbed as a result of shoulder shaping operations as shown on proposed typical cross-sections shall be seeded with Class 7 Seeding in accordance with the applicable portions of Sections 250 and 251 of the Standard Specifications. Areas outside the limits shown on the typical cross sections which are disturbed by the Contractor's operations shall also be seeded.

This work will not be paid for separately but shall be considered included in the contract unit price per square yards for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SHOULDERS, 9" and no additional compensation will be allowed.

#### SHOULDER SHAPING

The material removed for the construction of the HMA Shoulders, 9" shall be graded as shown in the typical cross-sections at the locations specified. All excess excavated material shall be disposed of off-site according to the notes in the typical cross-sections.

This work will not be paid for separately but shall be considered included in the contract unit price of square yards for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SHOULDERS, 9" and no additional compensation will be allowed.

#### STRINGLINE

There are locations within the section where milling and paving transitions will be constructed. At these locations which are shown in the plans, the milling and paving transitions will be controlled by stringline(s) erected, maintained and removed and disposed of by the Contractor.

The cost of providing, erecting, maintaining, removing, disposing of and employing the stringline as the grade control will not be paid for separately but shall be considered as included in the HMA SURFACE REMOVAL, HMA BINDER or HMA ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE pay items involved.

# TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 6B (SPECIAL)

# Description:

This work shall consist of furnishing and erecting Traffic Barrier Terminals, Type 6B (Special), removal and installation of existing guardrail elements and posts, the field adjustments of guardrail lengths, drilling of mounting holes, re-galvanizing of all exposed metal surfaces and any other items needed to complete the work as shown in the plans. This work shall conform to the applicable portions of Section 631 and 632 of the Standard Specifications.

At the following locations the length of the Traffic Barrier Terminal Type 6B (Special) shall be 43'-2".

S.N. 010-0160					
STATION	TO	STATION			
1620+22.08		1620+65.83	EB RT		
1620+81.00		1621+24.75	EB RT		

At these locations Traffic Barrier Terminal Type 6B (Special) will begin at the attachment to steel plate beam guardrail type A and will end at the front of the pier. The length of guardrail attached to the pier at these locations will be paid for as Furnishing and Installing Tubular Thrie Beam.

At the following locations the length of the Traffic Barrier Terminal Type 6B (Special) shall be 56'-2".

S.N. 010-0160					
STATION	TO	STATION			
1620+67.21		1621+23.36	WB RT		
S.N. 010-0146					
	O.IV.	010-01-0			
1779+56.96	0.14.	1780+13.61	EB RT		

At these locations the work shall also include the shop manufacturing of the length of guardrail facilitating the attachment of the traffic barrier terminal to the face of the pier. The length of this section of thrie beam guardrail shall be 11'-0". This will include re-drilling of mounting holes and re-galvanizing all exposed metal surfaces.

# Method of Measurement:

The method of measurement shall be in accordance to Article 631.12 of the Standard Specifications.

#### Basis of Payment:

The basis of payment shall be the contract unit price each for TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 6B (SPECIAL), nuts, block-outs, galvanizing, or any other items needed to complete this work shall be included, and no other compensation will be allowed.

#### **FLOOR DRAIN EXTENSION**

<u>Description</u>. This work consists of furnishing and installing extensions on existing bridge deck drains at locations as detailed in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

<u>Construction Requirements</u>. The drains shall be fabricated from material as shown on the plans and is to be bent and/or formed according to the dimensions. The Contractor shall field verify all plan dimensions prior to fabrication of the extensions. The extensions shall be braced as shown on the plans. Cost of all supporting members, expansion bolts, washers, nuts, threaded rods, brackets and labor shall be included.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for FLOOR DRAIN EXTENSION.

# PLUG EXISTING DECK DRAINS

<u>Description</u>. This work consists of plugging existing bridge deck drains at locations as detailed in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

<u>Construction Requirements</u>. The threaded rod, nuts and washers shall be galvanized according to AASHTO M 232. The material used to plug the drains shall be Class BS concrete and shall be placed according to Section 503 of the Standard Specifications. Cost of threaded rod, nuts, washers, concrete and labor shall be included.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price EACH for PLUG EXISTING DECK DRAINS.

# **STATUS OF UTILITIES**

Name & Address or Of Utility Type Location Adjustment Or Relocation

Utility adjustments or relocations should not be required by this project. **The Illinois Underground Utility Facilities Damage Prevention Act** requires persons excavating to contact the one call system (J.U.L.I.E 800-892-0123 or 811) before digging.

Toll Free J.U.L.I.E. Telephone Number (800) 892-0123

• = J.U.L.I.E. Member

# **COMPLETION DATES PLUS WORKING DAYS:**

PROJECT COMPLETION DATE: The Contractor shall complete all contract items and safely open all roadways to traffic by November 21, 2009, except as specified herein.

Contract items shall include, but not be limited to: removal items, earthwork, HMA pavement, HMA surface removal, shoulder work, bridge joint repair, impact attenuator construction, final pavement markings, guardrail, and crossovers. Multiple crews and/or extended work hours may be needed to ensure that this work is completed by November 21, 2009.

WORKING DAYS: The Contractor will be allowed to complete seeding, cleanup work, and other punch list items within 5 working days after the completion date (November 21, 2009).

INTERIM COMPLETION DATE: In addition, the Contractor shall complete all patching and all HMA related items by October 31, 2009. Contract items shall include, but not limited to: Class A & B Patches, Leveling Binder, HMA Surface Removal, HMA Binder Course, HMA Surface Course, and Incidental HMA Surfacing. Multiple crews and/or extended work hours may be needed to ensure that this work is completed by October 31, 2009.

Should the Contractor fail to complete the work specified by the aforementioned dates, the Contractor shall be liable and shall pay liquidated damages to the Department in accordance with Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications.

#### **DECK SLAB REPAIR**

Effective: May 15, 1995 Revised: January 12, 2009

This work shall consist of hot-mix asphalt surface removal, when required, the removal and disposal of all loose and deteriorated concrete from bridge deck and the replacement with new concrete to the original top of deck. The work shall be done according to the applicable requirements of Sections 501, 503 and 1020 of the Standard Specifications and this Special Provision.

Deck slab repairs will be classified as follows:

- (a) Partial-Depth. Partial-depth repairs shall consist of removing the loose and unsound deck concrete, disposing of the concrete removed and replacing with new concrete. The removal may be performed by chipping with power driven hand tools or by hydroscarification equipment. The depth shall be measured from the top of the concrete deck surface, at least 3/4 in. (20 mm) but not more than 1/2 the concrete deck thickness.
- (b) Full-Depth. Full-depth repairs shall consist of removing concrete full-depth of the deck, disposing of the concrete removed, and replacing with new concrete to the original concrete deck surface. The removal may be performed with power driven hand tools or by hydro-scarification equipment. Full-depth repairs shall be classified for payment as Full-Depth, Type I and Full-Depth, Type II according to the following:

Type I Full-depth patches less than or equal to 5 sq. ft. (0.5 sq m) in area. The minimum dimensions for a patch shall be 1 ft. x 1 ft. (300 mm x 300 mm).

Type II Full-depth patches greater than 5 sq. ft. (0.5 sq. m) in area.

#### Materials.

Materials shall be according to Article 1020.02.

Portland cement concrete for partial and full-depth repairs shall be according to Section 1020. Class PP-1, PP-2, PP-3, PP-4, PP-5 or BS concrete shall be used at the Contractor's option. For Class BS concrete, a CA 13, 14, or 16 shall be used. If the BS concrete mixture is used only for full depth repairs, a CA-11 may be used. In Section 1020, revise the second sentence of Note 10 for Table 1 of Article1020.04 to read as follows for Class PP concrete: "The bridge deck patching mix design strength shall be increased to 4000 psi (27,500 kPa) compressive or 675 psi (4650 kPa) flexural, and the mixture shall have 72 hours to obtain the required strength."

Grout. The grout for bonding new concrete to old concrete shall be proportioned by weight (mass) and mixed at the job site, or it may be ready-mixed if agitated while at the job site. The bonding grout shall consist of one part portland cement and one part sand, mixed with sufficient water to form a slurry. The bonding grout shall have a consistency allowing it to be scrubbed onto the prepared surface with a stiff brush or broom leaving a thin, uniform coating that will not run or puddle in low spots. Grout that can not be easily and evenly applied or has lost its consistency may be rejected by the Engineer. Grout that is more than two hours old shall not be used.

#### Equipment:

The equipment used shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer and shall meet the following requirements:

- (a) Surface Preparation Equipment. Surface preparation and concrete removal equipment shall be according to the applicable portions of Section 1100 and the following:
- (1) Sawing Equipment. Sawing equipment shall be a concrete saw capable of sawing concrete to the specified depth.
- (2) Blast Cleaning Equipment. The blast cleaning may be performed by wet sandblasting, high-pressure waterblasting, shotblasting or abrasive blasting. Blast cleaning equipment shall be capable of removing rust and old concrete from exposed reinforcement bars, and shall have oil traps.
- (3) Power-Driven Hand Tools. Power-driven hand tools will be permitted including jackhammers lighter than the nominal 45 lb. (20 kg) class. Chipping hammers heavier than a nominal 15 lb. (6.8 kg) class shall not be used for removing concrete from below any reinforcing bar for partial depth repairs or final removal at the boundary of full-depth repairs. Jackhammers or chipping hammers shall not be operated at an angle in excess of 45 degrees measured from the surface of the slab.

- (4) Hydro-Scarification Equipment. The hydro-scarification equipment shall consist of filtering and pumping units operating with a remote-controlled robotic device. The equipment may use river, stream or lake water. Operation of the equipment shall be performed and supervised by qualified personnel certified by the equipment manufacturer. Evidence of certification shall be presented to the Engineer. The equipment shall be capable of removing concrete to the specified depth and removing rust and concrete particles from exposed reinforcing bars. Hydro-scarification equipment shall be calibrated before being used and shall operate at a minimum of 18,000 psi (124 MPa).
- (b) Concrete Equipment: Equipment for proportioning and mixing the concrete shall be according to Article 1020.03.
- (c) Finishing Equipment: Finishing equipment shall be according to Article 1103.17. Adequate hand tools will be permitted for placing and consolidating concrete in the patch areas and for finishing small patches.

<u>Construction Requirements:</u> Sidewalks, curbs, drains, reinforcement and/or existing transverse and longitudinal joints which are to remain in place shall be protected from damage during removal and cleaning operations. All damage caused by the Contractor shall be corrected, at the Contractor's expense, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall control the runoff water generated by the various construction activities in such a manner as to minimize, to the maximum extent practicable, the discharge of construction debris into adjacent waters, and shall properly dispose of the solids generated according to Article 202.03. Runoff water will not be allowed to constitute a hazard on adjacent or underlying roadways, waterways, drainage areas or railroads nor be allowed to erode existing slopes.

# (a) Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal.

The hot-mix asphalt surface course and all waterproofing membrane shall be removed and disposed of according to applicable portions of Articles 440.04 and 440.06, except milling equipment will not be allowed if the deck is to receive a waterproofing membrane system. If the overlay or waterproofing membrane contains asbestos fibers, removal shall be in accordance with the Special Provision for "Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane or Asbestos Hot-mix Asphalt Surface Removal". Removal of the hot-mix asphalt surface by the use of radiant or direct heat will not be permitted.

#### (b) Surface Preparation:

All loose, disintegrated and unsound concrete shall be removed from portions of the deck slab shown on the plans or as designated by the Engineer. The Engineer will determine the limits of removal as the work progresses.

The Contractor shall take care not to damage reinforcement bars or expansion joints which are to remain in place. Any damage to reinforcement bars or expansion joints shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense. All loose reinforcement bars, as determined by the Engineer, shall be retied at the Contractor's expense.

(1) Partial-Depth. Areas to be repaired will be determined and marked by the Engineer. A concrete saw shall be used to provide vertical edges approximately 3/4 in. (20 mm) deep around the perimeter of the area to be patched when a concrete overlay is not specified. Where high steel is present, the depth may be reduced as directed by the Engineer. A saw cut will not be required on those boundaries along the face of the curb, parapet or joint or when sharp vertical edges are provided by hydro-scarification.

The loose and unsound concrete shall be removed by chipping, with power driven hand tools or by hydro-scarification equipment. All exposed reinforcing bars and newly exposed concrete shall be thoroughly blast cleaned. Where, in the judgment of the Engineer, the bond between existing concrete and reinforcement steel within the patch area has been destroyed, the concrete adjacent to the bar shall be removed to a depth that will permit new concrete to bond to the entire periphery of the exposed bar. A minimum of 1 in. (25 mm) clearance will be required. The Engineer may require enlarging a designated removal area should inspection indicate deterioration beyond the limits previously designated. In this event, a new saw cut shall be made around the extended area before additional removal is begun. The removal area shall not be enlarged solely to correct debonded reinforcement or deficient lap lengths.

(2) Full-Depth. Concrete shall be removed as determined by the Engineer within all areas designated for full-depth repair and in all designated areas of partial depth repair in which unsound concrete is found to extend below half the concrete deck thickness. Full depth removal shall be performed according to Article 501.05. Saw cuts shall be made on the top of the deck, except those boundaries along the face of curbs, parapets and joints or where hydro-scarification provided sharp vertical edges. The top saw cut may be omitted if the deck is to receive an overlay.

Forms for full-depth repair may be supported by hangers with adjustable bolts or by blocking from the beams below. When approved by the Engineer, forms for Type 1 patches may be supported by No. 9 wires or other devices attached to the reinforcement bars.

All form work shall be removed after the curing sequence is complete and prior to opening to traffic.

(3) Reinforcement Treatment. Care shall be exercised during concrete removal to protect the reinforcement bars and structural steel from damage. Any damage to the reinforcement bars or structural steel to remain in place shall be repaired or replaced to the satisfaction of the Engineer at the Contractor's expense. All existing reinforcement bars shall remain in place except as herein provided for corroded bars. Tying of loose bars will be required. Reinforcing bars which have been cut or have lost 25 percent or more of their original cross sectional area shall be supplemented by new in kind reinforcement bars. New bars shall be lapped a minimum of 32 bar diameters to existing bars. An approved mechanical bar splice capable of developing

in tension at least 125 percent of the yield strength of the existing bar shall be used when it is not feasible to provide the minimum bar lap. No welding of bars will be permitted.

(4) Cleaning. Immediately after completion of the concrete removal and reinforcement repairs, the repair areas shall be cleaned of dust and debris. Once the initial cleaning is completed, the repair areas shall be thoroughly blast cleaned to a roughened appearance free from all foreign matter. Particular attention shall be given to removal of concrete fines. Any method of cleaning which does not consistently produce satisfactory results shall be discontinued and replaced by an acceptable method. All debris, including water, resulting from the blast cleaning shall be confined and shall be immediately and thoroughly removed from all areas of accumulation. If concrete placement does not follow immediately after the final cleaning, the area shall be carefully protected with well-anchored polyethylene sheeting.

Exposed reinforcement bars shall be free of dirt, detrimental scale, paint, oil, or other foreign substances which may reduce bond with the concrete. A tight non-scaling coating of rust is not considered objectionable. Loose, scaling rust shall be removed by rubbing with burlap, wire brushing, blast cleaning or other methods approved by the Engineer.

- (c) Placement & Finishing of Concrete Repair:
- (1) Grout Placement. After the repair areas have been cleaned and immediately prior to concrete placement, the grout shall be applied to a dampened surface. A thin layer of grout shall be thoroughly scrubbed into the deck surface. All vertical as well as horizontal surfaces shall receive a thorough, even coating. The rate of grout placement shall be limited so the brushed grout does not dry out before it is covered with concrete. Grout that has become dry and chalky shall be blast cleaned and replaced at the Contractor's expense. No concrete shall be placed over dry grout.
- (2) Concrete Placement. The concrete shall be placed and consolidated according to Article 503.07 and as herein specified. Article 1020.14 shall apply.

When an overlay system is not specified, the patches shall be finished according to Article 503.16(a), followed by a light brooming.

# (d) Curing and Protection

Concrete patches shall be cured by the Wetted Burlap or Wetted Cotton Mat Method according to Article 1020.13 (a)(3) or Article 1020.13 (a)(5). The curing period shall be 3 days for Class PP-1, PP-2, PP-3, PP-4, and PP-5 concrete. The curing period shall be 7 days for Class BS concrete. In addition to Article 1020.13, when the air temperature is less than 55° F (13° C), the Contractor shall cover the patch according to Article 1020.13 (d)(1) with minimum R12 insulation. Insulation is optional when the air temperature is 55° F. - 90° F (13° C - 32° C). Insulation shall not be placed when the air temperature is greater than 90° F (32° C). A 72-hour minimum drying period shall be required before placing waterproofing or hot-mix asphalt surfacing.

# (e) Opening to Traffic

No traffic will be permitted on a patch until after the specified cure period, and the concrete has obtained a minimum compressive strength of 4000 psi (27.6 MPa) or flexural strength of 675 psi (4.65 MPa).

Construction equipment will be permitted on a patch during the cure period if the concrete has obtained the minimum required strength. In this instance, the strength specimens shall be cured with the patch.

#### Method of Measurement

When specified, hot-mix asphalt surface removal and full or partial depth repairs will be measured for payment and computed in square yards (square meters).

#### Basis of Payment

The hot-mix asphalt surface removal will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE REMOVAL (DECK). Areas removed and replaced up to and including a depth of half the concrete deck thickness will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for DECK SLAB REPAIR (PARTIAL). Areas requiring removal greater than a depth of half the concrete deck thickness shall be removed and replaced full depth and will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for DECK SLAB REPAIR (FULL DEPTH, TYPE I) and/or DECK SLAB REPAIR (FULL DEPTH, TYPE II).

When corroded reinforcement bars are encountered in the performance of this work and replacement is required, the Contractor will be paid according to Article 109.04.

No payment will be allowed for removal and replacement of reinforcement bars damaged by the Contractor in the performance of his/her work or for any increases in dimensions needed to provide splices for these replacement bars.

Removal and disposal of asbestos waterproofing and/or asbestos bituminous concrete will be paid for as specified in the Special Provision for "Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane or Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal".

# APPROVAL OF PROPOSED BORROW AREAS, USE AREAS, AND/OR WASTE AREAS INSIDE ILLINOIS STATE BORDERS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the title of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"107.22 Approval of Proposed Borrow Areas, Use Areas, and/or Waste Areas Inside Illinois State Borders."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 107.22 of the Standard Specifications:

"Proposed borrow areas, use areas, and/or waste areas outside of Illinois shall comply with Article 107.01."

**CEMENT (BDE)** 

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

#### "SECTION 1001. CEMENT

**1001.01 Cement Types.** Cement shall be according to the following.

(a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. The total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. However, a cement kiln dust inorganic processing addition shall be limited to a maximum of 1.0 percent. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302, Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295, and cement kiln dust.

(b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the

Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

(c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IS portland blast-furnace slag cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The blast-furnace slag constituent for Type IS shall be a maximum of 25 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland blast-furnace slag cement.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cement shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to cement kiln dust at a maximum of 1.0 percent.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.
  - (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
  - (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, 3200 psi (22,100 kPa) at 6.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
  - (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.

- (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.
- (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B.
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used only where specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO<sub>3</sub>), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.
- **1001.02 Uniformity of Color.** Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.
- **1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types.** Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.
- **1001.04 Storage.** Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

#### **CONCRETE ADMIXTURES (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2003 Revised: April 1, 2009

Replace the first paragraph of Article 1020.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Admixtures. The use of admixtures to increase the workability or to accelerate the hardening of the concrete will be permitted when approved by the Engineer. Admixture dosages shall result in the mixture meeting the specified plastic and hardened properties. The Department will maintain an Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. Corrosion inhibitor dosage rates shall be according to Article 1020.05(b)(12). The Department will also maintain an Approved List of Concrete Admixtures, and an admixture technical representative shall be consulted when determining an admixture dosage from this list. The dosage shall be within the range indicated on the approved list unless the influence by other admixtures, jobsite conditions (such as a very short haul time), or other circumstances warrant a dosage outside the range. The Engineer shall be notified when a dosage is proposed outside the range. To determine an admixture dosage, air temperature, concrete temperature, cement source and quantity, finely divided mineral sources(s) and quantity, influence of other admixtures, haul time,

placement conditions, and other factors as appropriate shall be considered. The Engineer may request the Contractor to have a batch of concrete mixed in the lab or field to verify the admixture dosage is correct. An admixture dosage or combination of admixture dosages shall not delay the initial set of concrete by more than one hour. When a retarding admixture is required or appropriate for a bridge deck or bridge deck overylay pour, the initial set time shall be delayed until the deflections due to the concrete dead load are no longer a concern for inducing cracks in the completed work. However, a retarding admixture shall not be used to further extend the pour time and justify the alteration of a bridge deck pour sequence.

When determining water in admixtures for water/cement ratio, the Contractor shall calculate 70 percent of the admixture dosage as water, except a value of 50 percent shall be used for a latex admixture used in bridge deck latex concrete overlays."

Revise Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications to read:

# "SECTION 1021. CONCRETE ADMIXTURES

1021.01 **General.** Admixtures shall be furnished in liquid form ready for use. The admixtures shall be delivered in the manufacturer's original containers, bulk tank trucks or such containers or tanks as are acceptable to the Engineer. Delivery shall be accompanied by a ticket which clearly identifies the manufacturer and trade name of the material. Containers shall be readily identifiable as to manufacturer and trade name of the material they contain.

Corrosion inhibitors will be maintained on the Department's Approved List of Corrosion Inhibitors. All other concrete admixture products will be maintained on the Department's Approved List of Concrete Admixtures. For the admixture submittal, a report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by the AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) for Portland Cement Concrete shall be provided. The report shall show the results of physical tests conducted no more than five years prior to the time of submittal, according to applicable specifications. However, for corrosion inhibitors the ASTM G 109 test information specified in ASTM C 1582 is not required to be from and independent lab. All other information in ASTM C 1582 shall be from and independent lab.

Tests shall be conducted using materials and methods specified on a "test" concrete and a "reference" concrete, together with a certification that no changes have been made in the formulation of the material since the performance of the tests. Per the manufacturer's option, the cement content for all required tests shall either be according to applicable specifications or 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). Compressive strength test results for six months and one year will not be required.

Prior to the approval of an admixture, the Engineer reserves the right to request a sample for testing. The test and reference concrete mixtures tested by the Engineer will contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). For freeze-thaw testing, the Department will perform the test according to AASHTO T 161, Procedure B. The flexural strength test will be performed according to AASHTO T 177. If the Engineer decides to test the admixture, the manufacturer shall submit AASHTO T 197 water content and set time test results on the standard cement used by the Department. The test and reference concrete mixture shall

contain a cement content of 5.65 cwt/cu yd (335 kg/cu m). The manufacturer may select their lab or an independent lab to perform this testing. The laboratory is not required to be accredited by AASHTO.

The manufacturer shall include in the submittal the following admixture information: the manufacturing range for specific gravity, the midpoint and manufacturing range for residue by oven drying, and the manufacturing range for pH. The submittal shall also include an infrared spectrophotometer trace no more than five years old.

For air-entraining admixtures according to Article 1021.02, the specific gravity allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM C 494. For residue by oven drying and pH, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 260.

For admixtures according to Articles 1021.03, 1021.04, 1021.05, 1021.06, and 1021.07, the pH allowable manufacturing range shall be established by the manufacturer and the test method shall be according to ASTM E 70. For specific gravity and residue by oven drying, the allowable manufacturing range and test methods shall be according to ASTM C 494.

When test results are more than seven years old, the manufacturer shall re-submit the infrared spectrophotometer trace and the report prepared by an independent laboratory accredited by AASHTO.

All admixtures, except chloride-based accelerators, shall contain a maximum of 0.3 percent chloride by weight (mass).

Random field samples may be taken by the Department to verify an admixture meets specification. A split sample will be provided to the manufacturer if requested. Admixtures that do not meet specification requirements or an allowable manufacturing range established by the manufacturer shall be replaced with new material.

**1021.02Air-Entraining Admixtures.** Air-entraining admixtures shall be according to AASHTO M 154.

**1021.03Retarding and Water-Reducing Admixtures.** The admixture shall be according to the following.

- (a) The retarding admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type B (retarding) or Type D (water-reducing and retarding).
- (b) The water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type A.
- (c) The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F (high range water-reducing) or Type G (high range water-reducing and retarding).

**1021.04Accelerating Admixtures.** The admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating) or Type E (water reducing and accelerating).

**1021.05Self-Consolidating Admixtures.** The self-consolidating admixture system shall consist of either a high range water-reducing admixture only or a high range water-reducing admixture combined with a separate viscosity modifying admixture. The one or two component admixture system shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture that can flow around reinforcement and consolidate under its own weight without additional effort and without segregation.

The high range water-reducing admixture shall be according to AASHTO M 194, Type F.

The viscosity modifying admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

**1021.06Rheology-Controlling Admixture.** The rheology-controlling admixture shall be capable of producing a concrete mixture with a lower yield stress that will consolidate easier for slipform applications used by the Contractor. The rheology-controlling admixture shall be according to ASTM C 494, Type S (specific performance).

**1021.07Corrosion Inhibitor.** The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to one of the following.

- (a) Calcium Nitrite. The corrosion inhibitor shall contain a minimum 30 percent calcium nitrite by weight (mass) of solution, and shall comply with the requirements of AASHTO M 194, Type C (accelerating).
- (b) Other Materials. The corrosion inhibitor shall be according to ASTM C 1582."

# **CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - IDLING RESTRICTIONS (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2009

Idling Restrictions. The Contractor shall establish truck-staging areas for all diesel powered vehicles that are waiting to load or unload material at the jobsite. Staging areas shall be located where the diesel emissions from the equipment will have a minimum impact on adjacent sensitive receptors. The Department will review the selection of staging areas, whether within or outside the existing highway right-of-way, to avoid locations near sensitive areas or populations to the extent possible. Sensitive receptors include, but are not limited to, hospitals, schools, residences, motels, hotels, daycare facilities, elderly housing and convalescent facilities. Diesel powered engines shall also be located as far away as possible from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows. The Engineer will approve staging areas before implementation.

Diesel powered vehicle operators may not cause or allow the motor vehicle, when it is not in motion, to idle for more than a total of 10 minutes within any 60 minute period, except under any of the following circumstances:

- 1) The motor vehicle has a gross vehicle weight rating of less than 8000 lb (3630 kg).
- 2) The motor vehicle idles while forced to remain motionless because of on-highway traffic, an official traffic control device or signal, or at the direction of a law enforcement official.

- 3) The motor vehicle idles when operating defrosters, heaters, air conditioners, or other equipment solely to prevent a safety or health emergency.
- 4) A police, fire, ambulance, public safety, other emergency or law enforcement motor vehicle, or any motor vehicle used in an emergency capacity, idles while in an emergency or training mode and not for the convenience of the vehicle operator.
- 4) The primary propulsion engine idles for maintenance, servicing, repairing, or diagnostic purposes if idling is necessary for such activity.
- 5) A motor vehicle idles as part of a government inspection to verify that all equipment is in good working order, provided idling is required as part of the inspection.
- 6) When idling of the motor vehicle is required to operate auxiliary equipment to accomplish the intended use of the vehicle (such as loading, unloading, mixing, or processing cargo; controlling cargo temperature; construction operations, lumbering operations; oil or gas well servicing; or farming operations), provided that this exemption does not apply when the vehicle is idling solely for cabin comfort or to operate non-essential equipment such as air conditioning, heating, microwave ovens, or televisions.
- 7) When the motor vehicle idles due to mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control.
- 9) The outdoor temperature is less than 32 °F (0 °C) or greater than 80 °F (26 °C).

When the outdoor temperature is greater than or equal to 32 °F (0 °C) or less than or equal to 80 °F (26 °C), a person who operates a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel shall not cause or allow the motor vehicle to idle for a period greater than 30 minutes in any 60 minute period while waiting to weigh, load, or unload cargo or freight, unless the vehicle is in a line of vehicles that regularly and periodically moves forward.

The above requirements do not prohibit the operation of an auxiliary power unit or generator set as an alternative to idling the main engine of a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel.

<u>Environmental Deficiency Deduction</u>. When the Engineer is notified, or determines that an environmental control deficiency exists based on non-compliance with the idling restrictions, he/she will notify the Contractor, and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency.

If the Contractor fails to correct the deficiency a monetary deduction will be imposed. The monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

# **DETERMINATION OF THICKNESS (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise Articles 353.12 and 353.13 of the Standard Specifications to Articles 353.13 and 353.14 respectively.

Add the following Article to the Standard Specifications:

"353.12 Tolerance in Thickness. The thickness of base course pay items that individually contain at least 1000 sq yd (840 sq m) of contiguous area, except for temporary construction, bike paths, and individual locations less than 500 ft (150 m) long, will be evaluated. Temporary construction is defined as those areas constructed and removed under the same contract. If the base course cannot be cored for thickness prior to placement of the cover layer(s), the Engineer will determine the thickness of the cover layer(s), and subtract them from the measured core thickness to determine the base course thickness.

The procedure described in Article 407.10(b) will be followed, except the option of correcting deficient pavement with additional lift(s) shall not apply."

Revise Article 354.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"354.09 Tolerance in Thickness. The thickness of base course widening pay items that individually contain at least 1000 sq yd (840 sq m) of contiguous area, except for temporary construction; bike paths and individual locations less than 3 ft (1 m) wide or 1000 ft (300 m) long, will be evaluated. Temporary construction is defined as those areas constructed and removed under the same contract. If the base course widening cannot be cored for thickness prior to placement of the cover layer(s), the Engineer will determine the thickness of the cover layer(s), and subtract them from the measured core thickness to determine the base course widening thickness.

The procedure described in Article 407.10(b) will be followed, except:

- (a) The width of a unit shall be the width of the widening along one edge of the pavement.
- (b) The length of the unit shall be 1000 ft (300 m).
- (c) The option of correcting deficient pavement with additional lift(s) shall not apply."

Revise Article 355.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"355.09 Tolerance in Thickness. The thickness of HMA base course pay items that individually contain at least 1000 sq yd (840 sq m) of contiguous area, except for temporary construction; bike paths and individual locations less than 500 ft (150 m) long, will be evaluated according to Article 407.10(b). Temporary construction is defined as those areas constructed and removed under the same contract. If the base course cannot be cored for thickness prior to placement of the cover layer(s), the Engineer will determine the thickness of the cover layer(s), and subtract them from the measured core thickness to determine the base course thickness."

Revise Article 356.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"356.07 Tolerance in Thickness. The thickness of HMA base course widening pay items that individually contain at least 1000 sq yd (840 sq m) of contiguous area, except for temporary construction; bike paths and individual locations less than 3 ft (1 m) wide or 1000 ft (300 m) long, will be evaluated according to Article 407.10(b) except, the width of a unit shall be the width of the widening along one edge of the pavement and the length of a unit shall be 1000 ft (300 m). Temporary locations are defined as those constructed and removed under the same

contract. If the base course widening cannot be cored for thickness prior to placement of the cover layer(s), the Engineer will determine the thickness of the cover layer(s)and subtract them from the measured core thickness to determine the base course widening thickness."

Revise Article 407.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"407.10 Tolerance in Thickness. Determination of pavement thickness shall be performed after the pavement surface tests and corrective action have been completed according to Article 407.09. Pay adjustments made for pavement thickness will be in addition to and independent of those made for pavement smoothness. Pavement pay items that individually contain at least 1000 sq yd (840 sq m) of contiguous pavement shall be evaluated with the following exclusions: temporary pavements; variable width pavements; radius returns; short lengths of contiguous pavements less than 500 ft (125 m) in length; and constant width portions of turn lanes less than 500 ft (125 m) in length. Temporary pavements are defined as pavements constructed and removed under the same contract.

The method described in Article 407.10(a), shall be used except for those pavements constructed in areas where access to side streets and entrances necessitates construction in segments less than 1000 ft (300 m). The method described in Article 407.10(b) shall be used in areas where access to side streets and entrances necessitates construction in segments less than 1000 ft (300 m).

- (a) Percent Within Limits. The percent within limits (PWL) method shall be as follows.
  - (1) Lots and Sublots. The pavement will be divided into approximately equal lots of not more than 5000 ft (1500 m) in length. When the length of a continuous strip of pavement is 500 ft (1500 m) or greater but less than 5000 ft (1500 m), these short lengths of pavement, ramps, turn lanes, and other short sections of continuous pavement will be grouped together to form lots approximately 5000 ft (1500 m) in length. Short segments between structures will be measured continuously with the structure segments omitted. Each lot will be subdivided into ten equal sublots. The width of a sublot and lot will be the width from the pavement edge to the adjacent lane line, from one lane line to the next, or between pavement edges for single-lane pavements.
  - (2) Cores. Cores 2 in. (50 mm) in diameter shall be taken from the pavement by the Contractor, at locations selected by the Engineer. The exact location for each core will be selected at random, but will result in one core per sublot. Core locations will be specified prior to beginning the coring operations.

The Contractor and the Engineer shall witness the coring operations, as well as the measuring and recording of the core lengths. The cores will be measured with a device supplied by the Department immediately upon removal from the core bit and prior to moving to the next core location. Upon concurrence of the length, the core samples shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03.

Upon completion of each core, all water shall be removed from the hole and the hole then filled with a rapid hardening mortar or concrete. The material shall be mixed in a separate container, placed in the hole, consolidated by rodding, and struck-off flush with the adjacent pavement.

(3) Deficient Sublot. When the length of the core in a sublot is deficient by more than ten percent of plan thickness, the Contractor may take three additional cores within that sublot at locations selected at random by the Engineer. If the Contractor chooses not to take additional cores, the pavement in that sublot shall be removed and replaced.

When the three additional cores are taken, the length of those cores will be averaged with the original core length. If the average shows the sublot to be deficient by ten percent or less, no additional action is necessary. If the average shows the sublot to be deficient by more than ten percent, the pavement in that sublot shall be removed and replaced; however, when requested in writing by the Contractor, the Engineer may permit in writing such deficient sublots to remain in place. For deficient sublots allowed to remain in place, additional lift(s) may be placed, at no additional cost to the Department, to bring the deficient pavement to plan thickness when the Engineer determines grade control conditions will permit such lift(s). The area(s) to be overlaid, material to be used, thickness(es) of the lift(s), and method of placement will be approved by the Engineer.

When a deficient sublot is removed and replaced, or additional lifts are placed, the corrected sublot shall be retested for thickness. The length of the new core taken in the sublot will be used in determining the PWL for the lot.

When a deficient sublot is left in place, and no additional lift(s) are placed, no payment will be made for the deficient sublot. The length of the original core taken in the sublot will be used in determining the PWL for the lot.

(4) Deficient Lot. After addressing deficient sublots, the PWL for each lot will be determined. When the PWL of a lot is 60 percent or less, the pavement in that lot shall be removed and replaced; however, when requested in writing by the Contractor, the Engineer may permit in writing such deficient lots to remain in place. For deficient lots allowed to remain in place, additional lift(s) may be placed, at no additional cost to the Department, to bring the deficient pavement to plan thickness when the Engineer determines grade control conditions will permit such lift(s). The area(s) to be overlaid, material to be used, thickness(es) of the lift(s), and method of placement will be approved by the Engineer.

When a deficient lot is removed and replaced, or additional lifts are placed, the corrected lot shall be retested for thickness. The PWL for the lot will then be recalculated based upon the new cores; however, the pay factor for the lot shall be a maximum of 100 percent.

When a deficient lot is left in place, and no additional lift(s) are placed, the PWL for the lot will not be recalculated.

(5) Right of Discovery. When the Engineer has reason to believe the random core selection process will not accurately represent the true conditions of the work, he/she may order additional cores. The additional cores shall be taken at specific locations determined by the Engineer. The Engineer will provide notice to the Contractor containing an explanation of the reasons for his/her action. The need for, and location of, additional cores will be determined prior to commencement of coring operations.

When the additional cores show the pavement to be deficient by more than ten percent of plan thickness, more additional cores shall be taken to determine the limits of the deficient pavement and that area shall be removed and replaced; however, when requested in writing by the Contractor, the Engineer may permit in writing such areas of deficient pavement to remain in place. The area of deficient pavement will be defined using the length between two acceptable cores and the full width of the sublot. An acceptable core is a core with a length of at least 90 percent of plan thickness.

For deficient areas allowed to remain in place, additional lift(s) may be placed, at no additional cost to the Department, to bring the deficient pavement to plan thickness when the Engineer determines grade control conditions will permit such lift(s). The area(s) to be overlaid, material to be used, thickness(es) of the lift(s), and method of placement will be approved by the Engineer.

When an area of deficient pavement is removed and replaced, or additional lifts are placed, the corrected pavement shall be retested for thickness.

When an area of deficient pavement is left in place, and no additional lift(s) are placed, no payment will be made for the deficient pavement.

When the additional cores show the pavement to be at least 90 percent of plan thickness, the additional cores will be paid for according to Article 109.04.

- (6) Profile Index Adjustment. After any area of pavement is removed and replaced or any additional lifts are placed, the corrected areas shall be retested for pavement smoothness and any necessary profile index adjustments and/or corrections will be made based on these final profile readings prior to retesting for thickness.
- (7) Determination of PWL. The PWL for each lot will be determined as follows.

## Definitions:

*xi* = Individual values (core lengths) under consideration

n = Number of individual values under consideration (10 per lot)

 $\bar{x}$  = Average of the values under consideration

LSL = Lower Specification Limit (98% of plan thickness)

Q<sub>L</sub> = Lower Quality Index

s = Sample Standard Deviation

PWL = Percent Within Limits

Determine  $\bar{x}$  for the lot to the nearest two decimal places.

Determine *s* for the lot to the nearest three decimal places using:

$$S = \sqrt{\frac{\sum (x_i - \bar{x})^2}{n - 1}} \quad \text{where} \qquad \sum (x_i - \bar{x})^2 = (x_1 - \bar{x})^2 + (x_2 - \bar{x})^2 + \dots + (x_{10} - \bar{x})^2$$

Determine Q<sub>L</sub> for the lot to the nearest two decimal places using:

$$Q_{L} = \frac{\left(\overline{x} - LSL\right)}{S}$$

Determine PWL for the lot using the  $Q_L$  and the following table. For  $Q_L$  values less than zero the value shown in the table must be subtracted from 100 to obtain PWL.

(8) Pay Factors. The pay factor (PF) for each lot will be determined, to the nearest two decimal places, using:

PF (in percent) = 55 + 0.5 (PWL)

If  $\bar{x}$  for a lot is less than the plan thickness, the maximum PF for that lot shall be 100 percent.

(9) Payment. Payment of incentive or disincentive for pay items subject to the PWL method will be calculated using:

Payment = (((TPF/100)-1) x CUP) x (TOTPAVT - DEFPAVT)

TPF = Total Pay Factor CUP = Contract Unit Price

TOTPAVT = Area of Pavement Subject to Coring

DEFPAVT = Area of Deficient Pavement

The TPF for the pavement shall be the average of the PF for all the lots; however, the TPF shall not exceed 102 percent.

Area of Deficient pavement (DEFPAVT) is defined as an area of pavement represented by a sublot deficient by more than ten percent which is left in place with no additional thickness added.

Area of Pavement Subject to Coring (TOTPAVT) is defined as those pavement areas included in lots for pavement thickness determination.

		PE	RCENT W	ITHIN LIN	MITS		
O alit	Percent	0	Percent	Overlite.	Percent	O. alita	Percent
Quality Index	Within Limits	Quality Index	Within Limits	Quality Index	Within Limits	Quality Index	Within Limits
(Q <sub>1</sub> )*	(PWL)						
0.00	50.00	0.40	65.07	0.80	78.43	1.20	88.76
0.01	50.38	0.41	65.43	0.81	78.72	1.21	88.97
0.02	50.77	0.42	65.79	0.82	79.02	1.22	89.17
0.03 0.04	51.15 51.54	0.43 0.44	66.15 66.51	0.83 0.84	79.31 79.61	1.23 1.24	89.38 89.58
0.04	31.34	0.44	00.51	0.04	79.01	1.24	09.50
0.05	51.92	0.45	66.87	0.85	79.90	1.25	89.79
0.06	52.30	0.46	67.22	0.86	80.19	1.26	89.99
0.07 0.08	52.69 53.07	0.47 0.48	67.57 67.93	0.87 0.88	80.47 80.76	1.27 1.28	90.19 90.38
0.08	53.46	0.48	68.28	0.89	81.04	1.20	90.58
0.10	53.84	0.50	68.63	0.90	81.33	1.30	90.78
0.11 0.12	54.22 54.60	0.51 0.52	68.98 69.32	0.91 0.92	81.61 81.88	1.31 1.32	90.96 91.15
0.12	54.99	0.52	69.67	0.92	82.16	1.32	91.33
0.14	55.37	0.54	70.01	0.94	82.43	1.34	91.52
0.15	55.75	0.55	70.36	0.05	82.71	1 25	91.70
0.15 0.16	56.13	0.55 0.56	70.36	0.95 0.96	82.71 82.97	1.35 1.36	91.70
0.17	56.51	0.57	71.04	0.97	83.24	1.37	92.04
0.18	56.89	0.58	71.38	0.98	83.50	1.38	92.22
0.19	57.27	0.59	71.72	0.99	83.77	1.39	92.39
0.20	57.65	0.60	72.06	1.00	84.03	1.40	92.56
0.21	58.03	0.61	72.39	1.01	84.28	1.41	92.72
0.22	58.40	0.62	72.72	1.02	84.53	1.42	92.88
0.23 0.24	58.78 59.15	0.63 0.64	73.06 73.39	1.03 1.04	84.79 85.04	1.43 1.44	93.05 93.21
0.24	39.13	0.04	13.38	1.04	05.04	1.44	93.21
0.25	59.53	0.65	73.72	1.05	85.29	1.45	93.37
0.26	59.90	0.66	74.04	1.06	85.53	1.46	93.52
0.27 0.28	60.28 60.65	0.67 0.68	74.36 74.69	1.07 1.08	85.77 86.02	1.47 1.48	93.67 93.83
0.20	61.03	0.69	75.01	1.00	86.26	1.49	93.98
0.30 0.31	61.40 61.77	0.70 0.71	75.33 75.64	1.10 1.11	86.50 86.73	1.50 1.51	94.13 94.27
0.31	62.14	0.71	75.04 75.96	1.11	86.96	1.51	94.41
0.33	62.51	0.73	76.27	1.13	87.20	1.53	94.54
0.34	62.88	0.74	76.59	1.14	87.43	1.54	94.68
0.35	63.25	0.75	76.90	1.15	87.66	1.55	94.82
0.36	63.61	0.76	77.21	1.16	87.88	1.56	94.95
0.37	63.98	0.77	77.51	1.17	88.10	1.57	95.08
0.38	64.34	0.78	77.82	1.18	88.32	1.58	95.20
0.39	64.71	0.79	78.12	1.19	88.54	1.59	95.33

<sup>\*</sup>For  $Q_L$  values less than zero, subtract the table value from 100 to obtain PWL

PERCENT WITHIN LIMITS (continued)					
Ouglite	Percent	Ouglite	Percent	Ouglite	Percent
Quality Index	Within Limits	Quality Index	Within Limits	Quality Index	Within Limits
(Q <sub>L</sub> )*	(PWL)	(Q <sub>L</sub> )*	(PWL)	(Q <sub>L</sub> )*	(PWL)
(/	, ,	( L)	,	( /	,
1.60	95.46	2.00	98.83	2.40	99.89
1.61	95.58	2.01	98.88	2.41	99.90
1.62 1.63	95.70 95.81	2.02 2.03	98.92 98.97	2.42 2.43	99.91 99.91
1.64	95.93	2.04	99.01	2.44	99.92
1.65	96.05	2.05	99.06	2.45	99.93
1.66 1.67	96.16 96.27	2.06 2.07	99.10 99.14	2.46 2.47	99.94 99.94
1.68	96.37	2.08	99.14	2.47	99.95
1.69	96.48	2.09	99.22	2.49	99.95
1.70	96.59	2.10	99.26	2.50	99.96
1.71 1.72	96.69 96.78	2.11 2.12	99.29 99.32	2.51 2.52	99.96 99.97
1.72	96.88	2.12	99.36	2.52	99.97
1.74	96.97	2.14	99.39	2.54	99.98
1.75	97.07	2.15	99.42	2.55	99.98
1.76 1.77	97.16 97.25	2.16 2.17	99.45 99.48	2.56 2.57	99.98 99.98
1.78	97.33	2.18	99.50	2.58	99.99
1.79	97.42	2.19	99.53	2.59	99.99
4.00	07.54	0.00	00.50	0.00	00.00
1.80 1.81	97.51 97.59	2.20 2.21	99.56 99.58	2.60 2.61	99.99 99.99
1.82	97.67	2.22	99.61	2.62	99.99
1.83	97.75	2.23	99.63	2.63	100.00
1.84	97.83	2.22	99.66	2.64	100.00
1.85	97.91	2.25	99.68	≥ 2.65	100.00
1.86	97.91	2.25	99.00	2 2.00	100.00
1.87	98.05	2.27	99.72		
1.88	98.11	2.28	99.73		
1.89	98.18	2.29	99.75		
1.90	98.25	2.30	99.77		
1.91	98.31	2.31	99.78		
1.92	98.37	2.32	99.80		
1.93	98.44	2.33	99.81		
1.94	98.50	2.34	99.83		
1.95	98.56	2.35	99.84		
1.96	98.61	2.36	99.85		
1.97	98.67	2.37	99.86		
1.98	98.72	2.38	99.87		
1.99	98.78	2.39	99.88		

<sup>\*</sup>For  $Q_L$  values less than zero, subtract the table value from 100 to obtain PWL

- (b) Minimum Thickness. The minimum thickness method shall be as follows.
  - (1) Length of Units. The length of a unit will be a continuous strip of pavement 500 ft (150 m) in length.
  - (2) Width of Units. The width of a unit will be the width from the pavement edge to the adjacent lane line, from one lane line to the next, or between pavement edges for single-lane pavements.
  - (3) Thickness Measurements. Pavement thickness will be based on 2 in. (50 mm) diameter cores.

Cores shall be taken from the pavement by the Contractor at locations selected by the Engineer. When determining the thickness of a unit, one core shall be taken in each unit.

The Contractor and the Engineer shall witness the coring operations, as well as the measuring and recording of the cores. Core measurements will be determined immediately upon removal from the core bit and prior to moving to the next core location. Upon concurrence of the length, the core samples may be disposed of according to Article 202.03.

Upon completion of each core, all water shall be removed from the hole and the hole then filled with a rapid hardening mortar or concrete. The material shall be mixed in a separate container, placed in the hole, consolidated by rodding, and struck-off flush with the adjacent pavement.

- (4) Unit Deficient in Thickness. In considering any portion of the pavement that is deficient, the entire limits of the unit will be used in computing the deficiency or determining the remedial action required.
- (5) Thickness Equals or Exceeds Specified Thickness. When the thickness of a unit equals or exceeds the specified plan thickness, payment will be made at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for the specified thickness.
- (6) Thickness Deficient by Ten Percent or Less. When the thickness of a unit is less than the specified plan thickness by ten percent or less, a deficiency deduction will be assessed against payment for the item involved. The deficiency will be a percentage of the contract unit price as given in the following table.

Percent Deficiency	Percent Deduction
(of Plan Thickness)	(of Contract Unit Price)
0.0 to 2.0	0
2.1 to 3.0	20
3.1 to 4.0	28
4.1 to 5.0	32
5.1 to 7.5	43
7.6 to 10.0	50

(7) Thickness Deficient by More than Ten Percent. When a core shows the pavement to be deficient by more than ten percent of plan thickness, additional cores shall be taken on each side of the deficient core, at stations selected by the Contractor and offsets selected by the Engineer, to determine the limits of the deficient pavement. No core shall be located within 5 ft (1.5 m) of a previous core obtained for thickness determination. The first acceptable core obtained on each side of a deficient core will be used to determine the length of the deficient pavement. An acceptable core is a core with a thickness of at least 90 percent of plan thickness. The area of deficient pavement will be defined using the length between two acceptable cores and the full width of the unit. The area of deficient pavement shall be removed and replaced; however, when requested in writing by the Contractor, the Engineer may permit in writing such areas of deficient pavement to remain in place. For deficient areas allowed to remain in place, additional lift(s) may be placed, at no additional cost to the Department, to bring the deficient payement to plan thickness when the Engineer determines grade control conditions will permit such lift(s). The area(s) to be overlaid, material to be used, thickness(es) of the lift(s), and method of placement will be approved by the Engineer.

When an area of deficient pavement is removed and replaced, or additional lifts are placed, the corrected pavement shall be retested for thickness. The thickness of the new core will be used to determine the pay factor for the corrected area.

When an area of deficient pavement is left in place, and no additional lift(s) are placed, no payment will be made for the deficient pavement. In addition, an amount equal to two times the contract cost of the deficient pavement will be deducted from the compensation due the Contractor.

The thickness of the first acceptable core on each side of the core more than ten percent deficient will be used to determine any needed pay adjustments for the remaining areas on each side of the area deficient by more than ten percent. The pay adjustment will be determined according to Article 407.10(b)(6).

(8) Right of Discovery. When the Engineer has reason to believe any core location does not accurately represent the true conditions of the work, he/she may order additional cores. These additional cores shall be taken at specific locations determined by the Engineer. The Engineer will provide notice to the Contractor containing an explanation of the reasons for his/her action.

When the additional cores show the pavement to be deficient by more than ten percent of plan thickness, the procedures outlined in Article 407.10(b)(7) shall be followed, except the Engineer will determine the additional core locations.

When the additional cores, ordered by the Engineer, show the pavement to be at least 90 percent of plan thickness, the additional cores will be paid for according to Article 109.04.

(9) Profile Index Adjustment. After any area of pavement is removed and replaced or any additional lifts are added, the corrected areas shall be retested for pavement smoothness and any necessary profile index adjustments and/or corrections will be made based on these final profile readings prior to retesting for thickness."

Revise Article 482.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"482.06 Tolerance in Thickness. The shoulder shall be constructed to the thickness shown on the plans. When the contract includes square yards (square meters) as the unit of measurement for HMA shoulder, thickness determinations shall be made according to Article 407.10(b)(3) and the following.

- (a) Length of the Units. The length of a unit shall be a continuous strip of shoulder 2500 ft (750 m) long.
- (b) Width of the Units. The width of the unit shall be the full width of the shoulder.
- (c) Thickness Deficient by More than Ten Percent. When a core shows the shoulder to be deficient by more than ten percent of plan thickness, additional cores shall be taken on each side of the deficient core, at stations selected by the Contractor and offsets selected by the Engineer, to determine the limits of the deficient shoulder. No core shall be located within 5 ft (1.5 m) of a previous core obtained for thickness determination. The first acceptable core obtained on each side of a deficient core will be used to determine the length of the deficient shoulder. An acceptable core is a core with a thickness of at least 90 percent of plan thickness. The area of deficient shoulder will be defined using the length between two acceptable cores and the full width of the unit. The area of deficient shoulder shall be brought to specified thickness by the addition of the applicable mixture, at no additional cost to the Department and subject to the lift thickness requirements of Article 312.05, or by removal and replacement with a new mixture. However, the surface elevation of the completed shoulder shall not exceed by more than 1/8 in. (3 mm) the surface elevation of the adjacent pavement. When requested in writing by the Contractor, the Engineer may permit in writing such thin shoulder to remain in place. When an area of thin shoulder is left in place, and no additional lift(s) are placed, no payment will be made for the thin shoulder. In addition, an amount equal to two times the contract unit price of the shoulder will be deducted from the compensation due the Contractor.

When an area of deficient shoulder is removed and replaced, or additional lifts are placed, the corrected pavement shall be retested for thickness.

(d) Right of Discovery. When the Engineer has reason to believe any core location does not accurately represent the true conditions of the work, he/she may order additional cores. When the additional cores, ordered by the Engineer, show the shoulder to be at least 90 percent of plan thickness, the additional cores will be paid for according to Article 109.04. When the additional core shows the shoulder to be less than 90 percent of plan thickness, the procedure in (c), above shall be followed."

Revise Article 483.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"483.07 Tolerance in Thickness. The shoulder shall be constructed to the thickness shown on the plans. Thickness determinations shall be made according to Article 482.06 except the option of correcting deficient pavement with additional lift(s) shall not apply."

## **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)**

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: November 1, 2008

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting

opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform <u>4.0%</u> of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders may consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

(a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the

project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
  - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
  - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
  - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a

commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of

efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
  - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
    - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to

extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau of Small

Business Enterprises will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

DOWEL BARS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the fifth and sixth sentences of Article 1006.11(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bars shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284, except the thickness of the epoxy shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm) and patching of the ends will not be required. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list."

## **ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE TYPE B (BDE)**

Effective: August 1, 2008

Revise Article 670.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"670.04 Engineer's Field Office Type B. Type B field offices shall have a minimum ceiling height of 7 ft (2 m) and a minimum floor space of 380 sq ft (35 sq m). The office shall be provided with sufficient heat, natural and artificial light, and air conditioning. Doors and windows shall be equipped with locks approved by the Engineer.

Adequate all weather parking shall be available to accommodate a minimum of six vehicles.

In addition, the following equipment and furniture meeting the approval of the Engineer shall be furnished.

- (a) Four desks with minimum working surface 42 x 30 in. (1.1 m x 750 mm) each and four non-folding chair with upholstered seat and back.
- (b) One free standing four drawer legal size file cabinet with lock and an underwriters' laboratories insulated file device 350 degrees one hour rating.
- (c) One four-post drafting table with minimum top size of 37 1/2 x 48 in. (950 mm x 1.2 m). The top shall be basswood or equivalent and capable of being tilted through an angle of 50 degrees. An adjustable height drafting stool with upholstered seat and back shall also be provided.
- (d) Two folding chairs.
- (e) One equipment cabinet of minimum inside dimension of 44 in. (1100 mm) high x 24 in. (600 mm) wide x 30 in. (750 mm) deep with lock. The walls shall be of steel with a 3/32 in. (2 mm) minimum thickness with concealed hinges and enclosed lock constructed to prevent entry by force. The cabinet assembly shall be permanently attached to a structural element of the field office to prevent theft of the entire cabinet.
- (f) A minimum of two communication paths. The configuration shall include:
  - (1) Internet Connection. An internet service connection using telephone DSL, cable broadband, or CDMA wireless technology. Additionally, an 802.11g/N wireless router shall be provided, which will allow connection by the Engineer and up to four Department staff.
  - (2) Telephone Lines. Two separate telephone lines.
- (g) One electric desk type printing calculator.
  - (h) One first-aid cabinet fully equipped.
- (i) One plain paper copy machine capable of reproducing prints up to 8 1/2 x 11 in. (215 x 280 mm) with an automatic feed tray capable of storing 30 sheets of paper.

- (j) One plain paper fax machine with paper.
- (k) One telephone, with touch tone, where available, and a digital telephone answering machine, for exclusive use by the Engineer.
- (I) A portable toilet meeting Federal, State, and local health department requirements stocked with lavatory and sanitary supplies at all times.
- (m) One electric water cooler dispenser.
- (n) One refrigerator with a minimum size of 16 cu ft (0.45 cu m) with a freezer unit."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 670.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The building or buildings fully equipped as specified will be paid for on a monthly basis until the building or buildings are released by the Engineer."

Revise the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 670.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"This price shall include all utility costs and shall reflect the salvage value of the building or buildings, equipment, and furniture which become the property of the Contractor after release by the Engineer, except that the Department will pay that portion of the monthly long distance telephone bills that, when combined, exceed \$150."

## **EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)**

Effective: August 2, 2007 Revised: January 2, 2008

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4)."

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

- "(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.
  - a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable FHWA hourly rate from the "Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book" (Blue Book) in effect when the force account work begins. The FHWA hourly rate is calculated as follows.

FHWA hourly rate = (monthly rate/176) x (model year adj.) x (Illinois adj.) + EOC

Where: EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made at the following hourly rate: 0.5 x (FHWA hourly rate - EOC).

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used."

#### **HOT-MIX ASPHALT - FIELD VOIDS IN THE MINERAL AGGREGATE (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2008

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications:

	Frequency of Tests	Frequency of Tests	Test Method
"Parameter			See Manual of Test
	High ESAL Mixture	All Other Mixtures	Procedures for
	Low ESAL Mixture		Materials
VMA	Day's production	N/A	Illinois-Modified
	≥ 1200 tons:		AASHTO R 35
	1 per half day of production		
Note 5.			
	Day's production		
	< 1200 tons:		
	1 per half day of production for		
	first 2 days and 1 per day		
	thereafter (first sample of the day)		

Note 5. The  $G_{sb}$  used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average  $G_{sb}$  value listed in the mix design."

Add the following to the Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications:

"CONTROL LIMITS				
Parameter	High ESAL Low ESAL	High ESAL Low ESAL	All Other	
	Individual Test	Moving Avg. of 4	Individual Test	
VMA	-0.7 % <sup>2/</sup>	-0.5 % <sup>2/</sup>	N/A	

<sup>2/</sup> Allowable limit below minimum design VMA requirement"

Add the following to the table in Article 1030.05(d)(5) of the Standard Specifications:

"CONTROL CHART REQUIREMENTS	High ESAL Low ESAL	All Other
	VMA"	

Revise the heading of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1. Voids, VMA, and Asphalt Binder Content."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1.(a.) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"If the retest for voids, VMA, or asphalt binder content exceeds control limits, HMA production shall cease and immediate corrective action shall be instituted by the Contractor."

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Test Parameter	Acceptable Limits of
	Precision
% Passing: 1/	
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	5.0 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	5.0 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	3.0 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	2.0 %
Total Dust Content	2.2 %
No. 200 (75 μm) <sup>1/</sup>	
Asphalt Binder Content	0.3 %
Maximum Specific Gravity	0.026
of Mixture	
Bulk Specific Gravity	0.030
VMA	1.4 %
Density (% Compaction)	1.0 % (Correlated)

1/ Based on washed ignition."

## HOT-MIX ASPHALT – PLANT TEST FREQUENCY (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

	Frequency of Tests	Frequency of Tests	Test Method See Manual of Test	
"Parameter	Low ESAL Mixture		Procedures for Materials	
Aggregate Gradation  Hot bins for batch and continuous plants.  Individual cold-feed or combined belt-feed for drier drum plants.  % passing sieves: 1/2 in. (12.5 mm), No. 4 (4.75 mm), No. 8 (2.36 mm), No. 30 (600 μm) No. 200 (75 μm)	1 dry gradation per day of production (either morning or afternoon sample). and 1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production (conduct in the afternoon if dry gradation is conducted in the morning or vice versa).	1 gradation per day of production.  The first day of production shall be a washed ignition oven test on the mix. Thereafter, the testing shall alternate between dry gradation and washed ignition oven test on the mix.  Note 4.	Illinois Procedure	
Note 1.	Note 4.			
Asphalt Binder Content by Ignition Oven	1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308	
Note 2. Air Voids	Day's production ≥			
Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample	1200 tons:  1 per half day of production	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 312	
	Day's production < 1200 tons:			
	1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)			

Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:	1 per day	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 209"
	1 per half day of production		
	Day's production < 1200 tons:		
	1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per		
	day thereafter (first sample of the day)		

#### **HOT-MIX ASPHALT – TRANSPORTATION (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2008

Revise Article 1030.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1030.08 Transportation. Vehicles used in transporting HMA shall have clean and tight beds. The beds shall be sprayed with asphalt release agents from the Department's approved list. In lieu of a release agent, the Contractor may use a light spray of water with a light scatter of manufactured sand (FA 20 or FA 21) evenly distributed over the bed of the vehicle. After spraying, the bed of the vehicle shall be in a completely raised position and it shall remain in this position until all excess asphalt release agent or water has been drained.

When the air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C), the bed, including the end, endgate, sides and bottom shall be insulated with fiberboard, plywood or other approved insulating material and shall have a thickness of not less than 3/4 in (20 mm). When the insulation is placed inside the bed, the insulation shall be covered with sheet steel approved by the Engineer. Each vehicle shall be equipped with a cover of canvas or other suitable material meeting the approval of the Engineer which shall be used if any one of the following conditions is present.

- (a) Ambient air temperature is below 60 °F (15 °C).
- (b) The weather is inclement.
- (c) The temperature of the HMA immediately behind the paver screed is below 250 °F (120 °C).

The cover shall extend down over the sides and ends of the bed for a distance of approximately 12 in. (300 mm) and shall be fastened securely. The covering shall be rolled back before the load is dumped into the finishing machine."

## **HOT-MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE IL-9.5L (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2008

Revise the table entry for C Surface Mixture in Article 1004.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
HMA	C Surface	Crushed Gravel
High ESAL	IL-12.5, IL-9.5,	Crushed Stone
Low ESAL	or IL-9.5L	Crushed Sandstone
		Crushed Slag (ACBF)
		Crushed Steel Slag (except when used as leveling binder)"

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1004.03(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Revise the table in Article 1030.04(b)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS Low ESAL				
Mixture Composition	Design Compactive Effort	Design Air Voids Target %	VMA (Voids in the Mineral Aggregate), % min.	VFA (Voids Filled with Asphalt Binder), %
IL-9.5L	N <sub>DES</sub> =30	4.0	15.0	65-78
IL-19.0L	N <sub>DES</sub> =30	4.0	13.0	N/A"

#### **IMPACT ATTENUATORS (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2003 Revised: November 1, 2008

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of furnishing and installing impact attenuators of the category and test level specified.

<u>Materials</u>. Materials shall meet the requirements of the impact attenuator manufacturer and the following:

Item	Article/Section
(a) Fine Aggregate (Note 1)	1003.01
(b) Steel Posts, Structural Shapes, and Plates	1006.04
(c) Rail Elements, End Section Plates, and Splice Plates	1006.25
(d) Bolts, Nuts, Washers and Hardware	1006.25
(e) Hollow Structural Tubing	1006.27(b)
(f) Wood Posts and Wood Blockouts	1007.01, 1007.02, 1007.06
(g) Preservative Treatment	1007.12

<sup>&</sup>quot;For Class A (seal or cover coat), and other binder courses, the coarse aggregate shall be Class C quality or better."

Note 1. Fine aggregate shall be FA 1 or FA 2, Class A quality. The sand shall be unbagged and shall have a maximum moisture content of five percent.

#### CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

<u>General</u>. Impact attenuators shall meet the testing criteria contained in National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 for the test level specified and shall be on the Department's approved list. Fully redirective and partially redirective attenuators shall also be designed for bi-directional impacts.

<u>Installation</u>. Regrading of slopes or approaches for the installation shall be as shown on the plans.

Bases for impact attenuators, other than sand modules, shall be installed when required by the manufacturer. The bases shall be constructed on a prepared subgrade according to the manufacturer's specifications. The surface of the base shall be slightly sloped or crowned to facilitate drainage.

Bases for sand module impact attenuators will be required. The bases shall be constructed of either portland cement concrete or hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Portland cement concrete bases shall be 6 in. (150 mm) thick and be according to the applicable requirements of Section 424 of the Standard Specifications. HMA bases shall be 8 in. (200 mm) thick and be according to the applicable requirements of Section 408 of the Standard Specifications. The surface of the base shall be slightly sloped or crowned to facilitate drainage. The perimeter of each module and the specified weight (mass) of sand in each module shall be painted on the surface of the base.

Impact attenuators shall be installed according to the manufacturer's specifications and include all necessary transitions between the impact attenuator and the item to which it is attached.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>. This work will be measured for payment as each, where each is defined as one complete installation.

Contract quantities for sand module attenuator bases may be accepted according to Article 202.07(a) of the Standard Specifications. When measured, sand module attenuator bases will be measured in place and the dimensions used to calculate square yards (square meters) will not exceed those as shown on the plans.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for IMPACT ATTENUATORS (FULLY REDIRECTIVE, NARROW); IMPACT ATTENUATORS (FULLY REDIRECTIVE, WIDE); IMPACT ATTENUATORS (FULLY REDIRECTIVE, RESETTABLE); IMPACT ATTENUATORS (SEVERE USE, NARROW); IMPACT ATTENUATORS (SEVERE USE, WIDE); IMPACT ATTENUATORS (PARTIALLY REDIRECTIVE); or IMPACT ATTENUATORS (NON-REDIRECTIVE), of the test level specified.

Sand module attenuator bases will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for ATTENUATOR BASE.

Regrading of slopes or approaches will be paid for according to Section 202 and/or Section 204 of the Standard Specifications.

## LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2009

Revise the table in Article 108.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Schedule of Deductions for Each Day of Overrun in Contract Time				
Original Con	tract Amount	Daily Charges		
From More	To and	Calendar	Work	
Than	Including	Day	Day	
\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 375	\$ 500	
100,000	500,000	625	875	
500,000	1,000,000	1,025	1,425	
1,000,000	3,000,000	1,125	1,550	
3,000,000	5,000,000	1,425	1,950	
5,000,000	10,000,000	1,700	2,350	
10,000,000	And over	3,325	4,650"	

#### **MULTILANE PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2002

Pavement broken and holes opened for patching shall be completed prior to weekend or holiday periods. Should delays of any type or for any reason prevent the completion of the work, temporary patches shall be constructed. Material able to support the average daily traffic and meeting the approval of the Engineer shall be used for the temporary patches. The cost of furnishing, placing, maintaining, removing and disposing of the temporary work, including traffic control, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

# NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM / EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise Article 105.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) / Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, or the Contractor's activities represents a violation of the Department's NPDES permits, the Engineer will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the work effort required. The Engineer will be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the Department's NPDES permits. A deficiency may also be applied to

situations where corrective action is not an option such as the failure to participate in a jobsite inspection of the project, failure to install required measures prior to initiating earth moving operations, disregard of concrete washout requirements, or other disregard of the NPDES permit.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1000.00 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option, the monetary deduction will be immediate and will be valued at one calendar day."

#### PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by

subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section 7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

## PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)

Effective: March 1, 2009

<u>FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS</u>. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

#### **"STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS**

The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number.). The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form."

<u>STATE CONTRACTS</u>. Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

#### "IV. COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT

1. Prevailing Wages. All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each

subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.

- 2. Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of three years from the date of completion of this contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll records shall include each worker's name, address, telephone number, social security number, classification, rate of pay, number of hours worked each day, starting and ending times of work each day, total hours worked each week, itemized deductions made, and actual wages paid. Upon two business days' notice, these records shall be available, at all reasonable hours at a location within the State, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor.
- 3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor which avers that: (i) such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class B misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."

#### PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2008

Revise the first sentence of Article 701.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"All personnel on foot, excluding flaggers, within the highway right-of-way shall wear a fluorescent orange, fluorescent yellow/green, or a combination of fluorescent orange and fluorescent yellow/green vest meeting the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 2 garments."

#### PLASTIC BLOCKOUTS FOR GUARDRAIL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 630.02 of the Standard Specifications:

## "(g) Plastic Blockouts (Note 1.)

Note 1. Plastic blockouts may be used in lieu of wood blockouts for steel plate beam guardrail. The plastic blockouts shall be the minimum dimensions shown on the plans and shall be on the Department's approved list."

## RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: April 1, 2009

In Article 1030.02(g), delete the last sentence of the first paragraph in (Note 2).

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

#### "SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT

**1031.01 Description.** Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) is reclaimed asphalt pavement resulting from cold milling or crushing of an existing dense graded hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

**1031.02 Stockpiles.** The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface").

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District to provide verification of the quality of the RAP to clarify appropriate stockpile.

- (a) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (b) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), HMA (High ESAL), or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (c) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High or Low ESAL), HMA (High or Low ESAL), or equivalent

mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.

(d) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

**1031.03 Testing.** When used in HMA, the RAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.

For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).

For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

Evaluation of Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable  $G_{mm}$ . Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	Homogeneous / Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
1 in. (25 mm)		± 5 %
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	± 8 %	± 15 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	± 6 %	± 13 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		± 15 %
No. 30 (600 μm)	± 5 %	
No. 200 (75 μm)	± 2.0 %	± 4.0 %
Asphalt Binder	$\pm$ 0.4 % <sup>1/</sup>	± 0.5 %

<sup>1/</sup> The tolerance for fractionated reclaimed asphalt pavement (FRAP) shall be  $\pm$  0.3 %.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves are out of the gradation tolerances, or if more than 20 percent of the asphalt binder content test results fall outside the appropriate tolerances, the RAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

**1031.04 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP.** The quality of the RAP shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.

- (a) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) RAP from Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder and IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (c) RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
- (d) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.

**1031.05 Use of RAP in HMA.** The use of RAP shall be a Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts. The use of RAP in HMA shall be as follows.

- (a) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
- (b) Steel Slag Stockpiles. RAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) surface mixtures only.
- (c) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be homogeneous in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better.
- (d) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be homogeneous, or conglomerate, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (e) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be homogeneous, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ.

(f) When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table below for a given N Design.

## Max RAP Percentage

HMA Mixtures 1/, 3/	Maximum % RAP		
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified
30	30	30	10
50	25	15	10
70	15 / 25 <sup>2/</sup>	10 / 15 <sup>2/</sup>	10
90	10	10	10
105	10	10	10

- 1/ For HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase (HMA) N-30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50% of the mixture.
- 2/ Value of Max % RAP if homogeneous RAP stockpile of IL-9.5 RAP is utilized.
- 3/ When RAP exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275°°F (135 °C) the grades shall be reduced as follows:

## Overlays:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent RAP the high temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-22). When WMA contains 30 percent or more RAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

#### Full Depth:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent RAP, the low temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG64-28). When the WMA contains 30 percent or more RAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

(g) When the Contractor chooses the FRAP option, the percentage of FRAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table below for a given N Design.

## Max FRAP Percentage<sup>1/</sup>

HMA Mixtures 2/, 3/	Maximum % FRAP		
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Surface		Polymer Modified
	Binder		Modified
30	35	35	10
50	30	25	10
70	25	20	10
90	20	15	10
105	10	10	10

- 1/ Minumum of two fractions for surface and binder applications.
- 2/ For HMA shoulder and stabilized subbase (HMA) N30, the amount of RAP shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 3/ When FRAP exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent RAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275°°F (135°C) the grades shall be reduced as follows:

#### Overlays:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent FRAP the high temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-22). When WMA contains 30 percent or more FRAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

#### Full Depth:

When WMA contains between 20 and 30 percent FRAP, the low temperature shall be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG64-28). When the WMA contains 30 percent or more FRAP the high and low temperature grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 35 percent FRAP would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

**1031.06 HMA Mix Designs.** At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP material meeting the above detailed requirements.

RAP designs shall be submitted for volumetric verification. If additional RAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.

**1031.07 HMA Production.** The coarse aggregate in all RAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP design.

HMA plants utilizing RAP shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.

- (a) Dryer Drum Plants.
  - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
  - (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
  - (3) Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
  - (4) Accumulated dry weight of RAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
  - (5) Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
  - (6) Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
  - (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
  - (8) Aggregate and RAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP are printed in wet condition.)
- (b) Batch Plants.
  - (1) Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
  - (2) HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
  - (3) Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).

- (4) Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (5) RAP weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (6) Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- (7) Residual asphalt binder in the RAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

**1031.08 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders.** The use of RAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Other". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply.
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

#### REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2008

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration, and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956.

Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material				
Observation	tion Entrance Angle Fluorescent			
Angle (deg.)	(deg.)	White	Orange	Orange
0.2	-4	365	160	150
0.2	+30	175	80	70
0.5	-4	245	100	95
0.5	+30	100	50	40"

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

### REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005 Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Article 1006.10(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(a) Reinforcement Bars. Reinforcement bars will be accepted according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reinforcement Bar and/or Dowel Bar Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list of producers.
  - (1) Reinforcement Bars (Non-Coated). Reinforcement bars shall be according to ASTM A 706 (A 706M), Grade 60 (420) for deformed bars and the following.
    - a. For straight bars furnished in cut lengths and with a well-defined yield point, the yield point shall be determined as the elastic peak load, identified by a halt or arrest of the load indicator before plastic flow is sustained by the bar and dividing it by the nominal cross-sectional area of the bar.
    - b. Tensile strength shall be a minimum of 1.20 times the yield strength.
    - c. For bars straightened from coils or bars bent from fabrication, there shall be no upper limit on yield strength; and for bar designation Nos. 3 6 (10 19), the elongation after rupture shall be at least 9%.
    - d. Heat Numbers. Bundles or bars at the construction site shall be marked or tagged with heat identification numbers of the bar producer.
    - e. Guided Bend Test. Bars may be subject to a guided bend test across two pins which are free to rotate, where the bending force shall be centrally applied with a fixed or rotating pin of a certain diameter as specified in Table 3 of ASTM A 706 (A 706M). The dimensions and clearances of this guided bend test shall be according to ASTM E 190.
    - f. Spiral Reinforcement. Spiral reinforcement shall be deformed or plain bars conforming to the above requirements or cold-drawn steel wire conforming to AASHTO M 32.

- (2) Epoxy Coated Reinforcement Bars. Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be according to Article 1006.10(a)(1) and shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284 (M 284M) and the following.
  - a. Certification. The epoxy coating applicator shall be certified according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Epoxy Coating Plant Certification Procedure". The Department will maintain an approved list.
  - b. Coating Thickness. When spiral reinforcement is coated after fabrication, the thickness of the epoxy coating shall be 7 to 20 mils (0.18 to 0.50 mm).
  - c. Cutting Reinforcement. Reinforcement bars may be sheared or sawn to length after coating, providing the end damage to the coating does not extend more than 0.5 in. (13 mm) back and the cut is patched before any visible rusting appears. Flame cutting will not be permitted."

#### REINFORCEMENT BARS - STORAGE AND PROTECTION (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2008 Revised: April 1, 2009

Revise Article 508.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"508.03 Storage and Protection. Reinforcement bars shall be stored off the ground using platforms, skids, or other supports; and shall be protected from mechanical injury and from deterioration by exposure. Epoxy coated bars shall be stored on wooden or padded steel cribbing and all systems for handling shall have padded contact areas. The bars or bundles shall not be dragged or dropped.

When epoxy coated bars are stored in a manner where they will be exposed to the weather more than 60 days prior to use, they shall be protected from deterioration such as that caused by sunlight, salt spray, and weather exposure. The protection shall consist of covering with opaque polyethylene sheeting or other suitable opaque material. The covering shall be secured and allow for air circulation around the bars to minimize condensation under the cover.

Covering of the epoxy coated bars will not be required when the bars are installed and tied, or when they are partially incorporated into the concrete."

#### SEEDING (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2009

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Table 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES				
Class – Type Seeds		lb/acre		
			(kg/hectare)	
2	Roadside Mixture 7/	Tall Fescue	100 (110)	
		(Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest,		
		Blade Runner, or Falcon IV)		
		Perennial Ryegrass	50 (55)	
		Creeping Red Fescue	40 (50)	
		Red Top	10 (10)	
2A	Salt Tolerant	Tall Fescue	60 (70)	
	Roadside Mixture 7/	(Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest,		
		Blade Runner, or Falcon IV)		
		Perennial Ryegrass	20 (20)	
		Red Fescue	30 (20)	
		(Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic)		
		Hard Fescue	30 (20)	
		(Rescue 911, Spartan II, or		
		Reliant IV)		
		Fults Salt Grass 1/	60 (70)"	

Revise Note 7 of Table 1 – Seeding Mixtures of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"7/ In Districts 1 through 6, the planting times shall be April 1 to June 15 and August 1 to November 1. In Districts 7 through 9, the planting times shall be March 1 to June 1 and August 1 to November 15. Seeding may be performed outside these dates provided the Contractor guarantees a minimum of 75 percent uniform growth over the entire seeded area(s) after a period of establishment. Inspection dates for the period of establishment will be as follows: Seeding conducted in Districts 1 through 6 between June 16 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 2 and March 31 will be inspected after September 15. Seeding conducted in Districts 7 through 9 between June 2 and July 31 will be inspected after April 15 and seeding conducted between November 16 and February 28 will be inspected after September 15. The guarantee shall be submitted to the Engineer in writing prior to performing the work. After the period of establishment, areas not exhibiting 75 percent uniform growth shall be interseeded or reseeded, as determined by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Department."

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

TABLE II						
	Hard		Pure		Secondary *	
	Seed	Purity	Live	Weed	Noxious Weeds	
	%	%	Seed %	%	No. per oz (kg)	
Variety of Seeds	Max.	Min.	Min.	Max.	Max. Permitted	Notes
Alfalfa	20	92	89	0.50	6 (211)	1/
Clover, Alsike	15	92	87	0.30	6 (211)	2/
Red Fescue, Audubon	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Red Fescue, Creeping	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Red Fescue, Epic	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Red Fescue, Sea Link	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-
Tall Fescue, Blade Runner	-	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Tall Fescue, Falcon IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Tall Fescue, Inferno	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	-
Tall Fescue, Tarheel II	-	97	82	1.00	6 (211)	-
Tall Fescue, Quest	0	98	83	0.10	2 (70)	
Fults Salt Grass	0	98	85	0.10	2 ( 70)	-
Kentucky Bluegrass	-	97	80	0.30	7 (247)	4/
Oats	-	92	88	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/
Redtop	-	90	78	1.80	5 (175)	3/
Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual	-	97	85	0.30	5 (175)	3/
Rye, Grain, Winter	-	92	83	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/
Hard Fescue, Reliant IV	-	98	83	0.05	1 (35)	-
Hard Fescue, Rescue 911	0	97	82	0.10	3 (105)	-
Hard Fescue, Spartan II	-	98	83	0.10	3 (105)	-
Timothy	-	92	84	0.50	5 (175)	3/
Wheat, hard Red Winter	-	92	89	0.50	2 ( 70)	3/"

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

#### STEEL PLATE BEAM GUARDRAIL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2005 Revised: August 1, 2007

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1006.25 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1006.25 Steel Plate Beam Guardrail. Steel plate beam guardrail, including bolts, nuts, and washers, shall be according to AASHTO M 180. The guardrail shall be Class A, with a Type II galvanized coating; except the weight (mass) of the coating for each side of the guardrail shall be at least 2.00 oz/sq ft (610 g/sq m). The coating will be determined for each side of the guardrail using the average of at least three non-destructive test readings taken on that side of the guardrail. The minimum average thickness for each side shall be 3.4 mils (86  $\mu$ m)."

<sup>&</sup>quot;The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed."

### SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

## **SURFACE TESTING OF PAVEMENTS (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2002 Revised: January 1, 2007

#### **Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Overlays**

Revise Article 406.03(h) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(h) Pavement Surface Test Equipment ......1101.10"

Revise Article 406.11 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"406.11 Surface Tests. The finished surface of the pavement shall be tested for smoothness within three days of paving. Testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

Prior to testing, a copy of the approval letter and recorded settings from the Profile Equipment Verification (PEV) Program shall be submitted to the Engineer; and all objects and debris shall be removed from the pavement.

- (a) Test Sections/Equipment.
  - (1) High-Speed Mainline Pavement. High-speed mainline pavement shall consist of pavements, ramps, and loops with a posted speed greater than 45 mph. These sections shall be tested using a profile testing device.
  - (2) Low-Speed Mainline Pavement. Low-speed mainline pavement shall consist of pavements, ramps, and loops with a posted speed of 45 mph or less. These sections shall be tested using a profile testing device.
  - (3) Miscellaneous Pavement. Miscellaneous pavement shall consist of:

- a. pavement on horizontal curves with a centerline radius of curvature of less than or equal to 1000 ft (300 m) and pavement within the superelevation transition of such curves:
- b. pavement on vertical curves having a length of less than or equal to 200 ft (60 m) in combination with an algebraic change in tangent grades greater than or equal to three percent, as may occur on urban ramps or other constricted-space facilities:
- c. the first or last 15 ft (4.5 m) of a pavement section where the Contractor is not responsible for the adjoining surface;
- d. intersections;
- e. variable width pavements;
- f. side street returns;
- g. crossovers;
- h. connector pavement from mainline pavement expansion joint to the bridge approach pavement;
- i. bridge approach pavement; and
- j. other miscellaneous pavement surfaces (i.e. a turn lane) as determined by the Engineer.

Miscellaneous pavement shall be tested using a 16 ft (5 m) straightedge set to a 3/8 in. (10 mm) tolerance.

- (b) Lots/Sublots. Mainline pavement test sections will be divided into lots and sublots.
  - (1) Lots. A lot will be defined as a continuous strip of pavement 1 mile (1600 m) long and one lane wide. When the length of a continuous strip of pavement is less than 1 mile (1600 m), that pavement will be included in an adjacent lot. Structures will be omitted when measuring pavement length.
  - (2) Sublots. Lots will be divided into 0.1 mile (160 m) sublots. A partial sublot greater than or equal to 250 ft (76 m) resulting from an interruption in the pavement will be subject to the same evaluation as a whole sublot. Partial sublots less than 250 ft (76 m) shall be included with the previous sublot for evaluation purposes.
- (c) Testing Procedure. One wheel track shall be tested per lane. Testing shall be performed 3 ft (1 m) from and parallel to the edge of the lane away from traffic. A guide shall be used to maintain the proper distance.

The profile trace generated shall have stationing indicated every 500 ft (150 m) at a minimum. Both ends of the profile trace shall be labeled with the following information:

contract number, beginning and ending stationing, which direction is up on the trace, which direction the data was collected, and the device operator name(s). The top portion of the Department supplied form, "Profile Report of Pavement Smoothness" shall be completed and secured around the trace roll.

Although surface testing of intermediate lifts will not be required, they may be performed at the Contractor's option. When this option is chosen, the testing shall be performed and the profile traces shall be generated as described above.

The Engineer may perform his/her own testing at any time for monitoring and comparison purposes.

(d) Trace Reduction and Bump Locating Procedure. All traces shall be reduced. Traces produced by a mechanical recorder shall be reduced using an electronic scanner and computer software. This software shall calculate the profile index of each sublot in in./mile (mm/km) and indicate any high points (bumps) in excess of 0.30 in. (8 mm) with a line intersecting the profile on the printout. Computerized recorders shall provide the same information.

The profile index of each track, average profile index of each sublot, average profile index of the lot and locations of bumps shall be recorded on the form.

All traces and reports shall be provided within two working days of completing the testing to the Engineer for the project file. Traces from either a computerized profile testing device or analysis software used with a manual profile testing device shall display the settings used for the data reduction. The Engineer will compare these settings with the approved settings from the PEV Program. If the settings do not match, the results will be rejected and the section shall be retested/reanalyzed with the appropriate settings.

The Engineer will use the results of the testing to evaluate paving methods and equipment. If the average profile index of a lot exceeds 40.0 in./mile (635 mm/km) for high-speed mainline pavement or 65.0 in./mile (1025 mm/km) for low-speed mainline pavement, the paving operation will be suspended until corrective action is taken by the Contractor.

- (e) Corrective Work. All bumps in excess of 0.30 in. (8 mm) in a length of 25 ft (8 m) or less shall be corrected. If the bump is greater than 0.50 in. (13 mm), the pavement shall be removed and replaced. The minimum length of pavement to be removed shall be 3 ft (900 mm).
  - (1) High-Speed Mainline Pavement. Any sublot having a profile index within the range of, greater than 30.0 to 40.0 in./mile (475 to 635 mm/km) including bumps, shall be corrected to reduce the profile index to 30.0 in./mile (475 mm/km) or less on each trace. Any sublot having a profile index greater than 40.0 in./mile (635 mm/km) including bumps, shall be corrected to reduce the profile index to 30.0 in./mile (475 mm/km) or less on each trace, or replaced at the Contractor's option.
  - (2) Low-Speed Mainline Pavement. Any sublot having a profile index within the range of, greater than 45.0 to 65.0 in./mile (710 to 1025 mm/km) including bumps, shall be

corrected to reduce the profile index to 45.0 in./mile (710 mm/km) or less on each trace. Any sublot having a profile index greater than 65.0 in./mile (1025 mm/km) including bumps, shall be corrected to reduce the profile index to 45.0 in./mile (710 mm/km) or less on each trace, or replaced at the Contractor's option.

(3) Miscellaneous Pavement. Surface variations which exceed the 3/8 in. (10 mm) tolerance will be marked by the Engineer and shall be corrected by the Contractor.

Corrective work shall be completed using either an approved grinding device consisting of multiple saws or by removing and replacing the pavement. Corrective work shall be applied to the full lane width. When completed, the corrected area shall have uniform texture and appearance, with the beginning and ending of the corrected area squared normal to the centerline of the paved surface.

Upon completion of the corrective work, the surface of the sublot(s) shall be retested. The Contractor shall furnish the profile tracing(s) and the completed form(s) to the Engineer within two working days after corrections are made. If the profile index and/or bumps still do not meet the requirements, additional corrective work shall be performed.

Corrective work shall be at no additional cost to the Department.

(f) Smoothness Assessments. Assessments will be paid to or deducted from the Contractor for each sublot of mainline pavement, per the Smoothness Assessment Schedule. Assessments will be based on the average profile index of each sublot prior to performing any corrective work unless the Contractor has chosen to remove and replace the sublot. For sublots that are replaced, assessments will be based on the profile index determined after replacement.

Assessments will not be paid or deducted until all other contract requirements for the pavement are satisfied. Pavement that is corrected or replaced for reasons other than smoothness, shall be retested as stated herein.

SMOOTHNESS ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE (HMA Overlays)				
High-Speed Mainline Pavement Average Profile Index in./mile (mm/km)	Low-Speed Mainline Pavement Average Profile Index in./mile (mm/km)	Assessment per sublot		
6.0 (95) or less	15.0 (240) or less	+\$150.00		
>6.0 (95) to 10.0 (160)	>15.0 (240) to 25.0 (400)	+\$80.00		
>10.0 (160) to 30.0 (475)	>25.0 (400) to 45.0 (710)	+\$0.00		
>30.0 (475) to 40.0 (635)	>45.0 (710) to 65.0 (1025)	+\$0.00		
Greater than 40.0 (635)	Greater than 65.0 (1025)	-\$300.00		

Smoothness assessments will not be applied to miscellaneous pavement sections."

### Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Pavement (Full-Depth)

Revise Article 407.09 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"407.09 Surface Tests. The finished surface of the pavement shall be tested for smoothness according to Article 406.11, except as follows:

Two wheel tracks shall be tested per lane. Testing shall be performed 3 ft (1 m) from and parallel to each lane edge.

SMOOTHNESS ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE (Full-Depth HMA)				
High-Speed Mainline Pavement Average Profile Index in./mile (mm/km)	Low-Speed Mainline Pavement Average Profile Index in./mile (mm/km)	Assessment per sublot		
6.0 (95) or less		+\$800.00		
>6.0 (95) to 11.0 (175)	15.0 (240) or less	+\$550.00		
>11.0 (175) to 17.0 (270)	>15.0 (240) to 25.0 (400)	+\$350.00		
>17.0 (270) to 30.0 (475)	>25.0 (400) to 45.0 (710)	+\$0.00		
>30.0 (475) to 40.0 (635)	>45.0 (710) to 65.0 (1025)	+\$0.00		
Greater than 40.0 (635)	Greater than 65.0 (1025)	-\$500.00"		

Delete the third paragraph of Article 407.12 of the Standard Specifications.

#### **Portland Cement Concrete Pavement**

Revise Article 420.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"420.10 Surface Tests. The finished surface of the pavement shall be tested for smoothness according to Article 406.11, except as follows:

The finished surface of the pavement shall be tested for smoothness once the pavement has attained a flexural strength of 550 psi (3800 kPa) or a compressive strength of 3000 psi (20,700 kPa).

Two wheel tracks shall be tested per lane. Testing shall be performed 3 ft (1 m) from and parallel to each lane edge.

Membrane curing damaged during testing shall be repaired as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department.

No further texturing for skid resistance will be required for areas corrected by grinding. Protective coat shall be reapplied to ground areas according to Article 420.18 at no additional cost to the Department.

For pavement that is corrected by removal and replacement, the minimum length to be removed shall meet the requirements of either Class A or Class B patching.

SMOOTHNESS ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE (PCC)				
High-Speed Mainline Pavement Average Profile Index in./mile (mm/km)	Low-Speed Mainline Pavement Average Profile Index in./mile (mm/km)	Assessment per sublot		
6.0 (95) or less		+\$1200.00		
>6.0 (95) to 11.0 (175)	15.0 (240) or less	+\$950.00		
>11.0 (175) to 17.0 (270)	>15.0 (240) to 25.0 (400)	+\$600.00		
>17.0 (270) to 30.0 (475)	>25.0 (400) to 45.0 (710)	+\$0.00		
>30.0 (475) to 40.0 (635)	>45.0 (710) to 65.0 (1025)	+\$0.00		
Greater than 40.0 (635)	Greater than 65.0 (1025)	-\$750.00"		

Delete the fourth paragraph of Article 420.20 of the Standard Specifications.

## **Testing Equipment**

Revise Article 1101.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "1101.10 Pavement Surface Test Equipment. Required surface testing and analysis equipment and their jobsite transportation shall be provided by the Contractor.
  - (a) 16 ft (5 m) Straightedge. The 16 ft (5 m) straightedge shall consist of a metal I-beam mounted between two wheels spaced 16 ft (5 m) between the axles. Scratcher bolts which can be easily and accurately adjusted, shall be set at the 1/4, 1/2, and 3/4 points between the axles. A handle suitable for pushing and guiding shall be attached to the straightedge.
  - (b) Profile Testing Device. The profile testing device shall have a decal displayed to indicate it has been tested through the Profile Equipment Verification (PEV) Program administered by the Department.
    - (1) California Profilograph. The California Profilograph shall be either computerized or manual and have a frame 25 ft (8 m) in length supported upon multiple wheels at either end. The profile shall be recorded from the vertical movement of a wheel attached to the frame at mid point.
      - The California Profilograph shall be calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommendations and California Test 526. All calibration traces and calculations shall be submitted to the Engineer for the project file.
    - (2) Inertial Profiler. The inertial profiler shall be either an independent device or a system that can be attached to another vehicle using one or two non-contact sensors to measure the pavement profile. The inertial profiler shall be capable of performing a simulation of the California Profilograph to provide results in the Profile Index format.

The inertial profiler shall be calibrated according to the manufacturer's recommendations. All calibration traces and calculations shall be submitted to the Engineer for the project file.

(3) Trace Analysis. The Contractor shall reduce/evaluate these traces using a 0.00 in. (0.0 mm) blanking band and determine a Profile Index in in./mile (mm/km) for each section of finished pavement surface. Traces produced using a computerized profile testing device will be evaluated without further reduction. When using a manual profile testing device, the Contractor shall provide an electronic scanner, a computer, and software to reduce the trace. All analysis equipment (electronic scanner, computerized recorder, etc.) shall be able to accept 0.00 in. (0.0 mm) for the blanking band.

All traces from pavement sections tested with the profile testing device shall be recorded on paper with scales of 300:1 longitudinally and 1:1 vertically. Equipment and software settings of the profile testing device and analysis equipment shall be set to those values approved through the PEV Program.

The Engineer may retest the pavement at any time to verify the accuracy of the equipment."

### TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2002 Revised: January 1, 2008

Revise the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Erosion control systems shall be installed prior to beginning any activities which will potentially create erodible conditions. Erosion control systems for areas outside the limits of construction such as storage sites, plant sites, waste sites, haul roads, and Contractor furnished borrow sites shall be installed prior to beginning soil disturbing activities at each area. These offsite systems shall be designed by the Contractor and be subject to the approval of the Engineer."

Add the following paragraph after the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"The temporary erosion and sediment control systems shown on the plans represent the minimum systems anticipated for the project. Conditions created by the Contractor's operations, or for the Contractor's convenience, which are not covered by the plans, shall be protected as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. Revisions or modifications of the erosion and sediment control systems shall have the Engineer's written approval."

Add the following paragraph after the ninth paragraph of Article 280.07 of the Standard Specifications:

"Temporary or permanent erosion control systems required for areas outside the limits of construction will not be measured for payment."

Delete the tenth (last) paragraph of Article 280.08 of the Standard Specifications.

## THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Revise Article 1095.01(a)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(2) Pigment. The pigment used for the white thermoplastic compound shall be a high-grade pure (minimum 93 percent) titanium dioxide (TiO<sub>2</sub>). The white pigment content shall be a minimum of ten percent by weight and shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound.

The pigments used for the yellow thermoplastic compound shall not contain any hazardous materials listed in the Environmental Protection Agency Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 40, Section 261.24, Table 1. The combined total of RCRA listed heavy metals shall not exceed 100 ppm when tested by X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy. The pigments shall also be heat resistant, UV stable and color-fast yellows, golds, and oranges, which shall produce a compound which shall match Federal Standard 595 Color No. 33538. The pigment shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound."

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)e. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"e. Daylight Reflectance and Color. The thermoplastic compound after heating for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) and cooled at 77 °F (25 °C) shall meet the following requirements for daylight reflectance and color, when tested, using a color spectrophotometer with 45 degree circumferential/zero degree geometry, illuminant C, and two degree observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nm.

White: Daylight Reflectance .....75 percent min. \*Yellow: Daylight Reflectance .....45 percent min.

\*Shall meet the coordinates of the following color tolerance chart.

Х	0.490	0.475	0.485	0.530
v	0 470	0.438	0.425	0 456"

Revise Article 1095.01(b)(1)k. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"k. Accelerated Weathering. After heating the thermoplastic for four hours ± five minutes at 425 ± 3 °F (218.3 ± 2 °C) the thermoplastic shall be applied to a steel wool abraded aluminum alloy panel (Federal Test Std. No. 141, Method 2013) at a film thickness of 30 mils (0.70 mm) and allowed to cool for 24 hours at room temperature. The coated panel shall be subjected to accelerated weathering using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) for 75 hours according to ASTM G 53 (equipped with UVB-313 lamps).

The cycle shall consist of four hours UV exposure at 122 °F (50 °C) followed by four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). UVB 313 bulbs shall be used. At the end of the exposure period, the panel shall not exceed 10 Hunter Lab Delta E units from the original material."

## BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: November 2, 2006 Revised: April 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. Bituminous material cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or credit to the Department, for fluctuations in the cost of bituminous materials when optioned by the Contractor. The adjustments shall apply to permanent and temporary hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures, bituminous surface treatments (cover and seal coats), and pavement preservation type surface treatments. The adjustments shall not apply to bituminous prime coats, tack coats, crack filling/sealing, or joint filling/sealing.

The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments.

Method of Adjustment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

 $CA = (BPI_P - BPI_L) \times (\%AC_V / 100) \times Q$ 

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$.

BPI<sub>P</sub> = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

BPI<sub>L</sub> = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

 $^{\circ}$ AC $_{\vee}$  = Percent of virgin Asphalt Cement in the Quantity being adjusted. For HMA mixtures, the  $^{\circ}$ AC $_{\vee}$  will be determined from the adjusted job mix formula. For bituminous materials applied, a performance graded or cutback asphalt will be considered to be 100% AC $_{\vee}$  and undiluted emulsified asphalt will be considered to be 65% AC $_{\vee}$ .

Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) (see below).

For HMA mixtures measured in square yards: Q, tons = A x D x ( $G_{mb}$  x 46.8) / 2000. For HMA mixtures measured in square meters: Q, metric tons = A x D x ( $G_{mb}$  x 24.99) / 1000. When computing adjustments for full-depth HMA pavement, separate calculations will be made for the binder and surface courses to account for their different  $G_{mb}$  and %  $AC_{V}$ .

For bituminous materials measured in gallons: Q, tons =  $V \times 8.33$  lb/gal x SG / 2000 For bituminous materials measured in liters: Q, metric tons =  $V \times 1.0$  kg/L x SG / 1000

Where: A = Area of the HMA mixture, sq yd (sq m).

D = Depth of the HMA mixture, in. (mm).

G<sub>mb</sub> = Average bulk specific gravity of the mixture, from the approved mix design.

V = Volume of the bituminous material, gal (L).

SG = Specific Gravity of bituminous material as shown on the bill of lading.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Bituminous materials cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the BPI<sub>L</sub> and BPI<sub>P</sub> in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference =  $\{(BPI_L - BPI_P) \div BPI_L\} \times 100$ 

Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable bituminous material is placed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the work placed during the month are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

## **RETURN WITH BID**

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## OPTION FOR BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted, shall become part of the contract.

Contract No.:	
Company Name:	
Contractor's Option:	
Is your company opting to include this special	provision as part of the contract?
Yes No	]
Signature:	Date:

### FUEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: April 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. Fuel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in fuel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or failure to indicate contract number, company name and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of fuel cost adjustments for all categories of work. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any category of work will make that category of work exempt from fuel cost adjustment.

General. The fuel cost adjustment shall apply to contract pay items as grouped by category. The adjustment shall only apply to those categories of work checked "Yes", and only when the cumulative plan quantities for a category exceed the required threshold. Adjustments to work items in a category, either up or down, and work added by adjusted unit price will be subject to fuel cost adjustment only when the category representing the added work was subject to the fuel cost adjustment. Added work paid for by time and materials will not be subject to fuel cost adjustment. Category descriptions and thresholds for application and the fuel usage factors which are applicable to each are as follows:

## (a) Categories of Work.

- (1) Category A: Earthwork. Contract pay items performed under Sections 202, 204, and 206 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered earthwork. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 25,000 cu yd (20,000 cu m). Included in the fuel usage factor is a weighted average 0.10 gal/cu yd (0.50 liters/cu m) factor for trucking.
- (2) Category B: Subbases and Aggregate Base Courses. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 311, 312 and 351 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered construction of a subbase or aggregate, stabilized or modified base course. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). Included in the fuel usage factor is a 0.60 gal/ton (2.50 liters/metric ton) factor for trucking.
- (3) Category C: Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Bases, Pavements and Shoulders. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 355, 406, 407 and 482 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered HMA bases, pavements and shoulders. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). Included in the fuel usage factor is 0.60 gal/ton (2.50 liters/metric ton) factor for trucking.
- (4) Category D: Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Bases, Pavements and Shoulders. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 353, 420, 421 and 483 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be

- performed is considered PCC base, pavement or shoulder. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 7500 sq yd (6000 sq m). Included in the fuel usage factor is 1.20 gal/cu yd (5.94 liters/cu m) factor for trucking.
- (5) Category E: Structures. Structure items having a cumulative bid price that exceeds \$250,000 for pay items constructed under Sections 502, 503, 504, 505, 512, 516 and 540 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered structure work when similar to that performed under these sections and not included in categories A through D.

### (b) Fuel Usage Factors.

English Units Category A - Earthwork B - Subbase and Aggregate Base courses C - HMA Bases, Pavements and Shoulders D - PCC Bases, Pavements and Shoulders E - Structures	Factor 0.34 0.62 1.05 2.53 8.00	Units gal / cu yd gal / ton gal / ton gal / cu yd gal / \$1000
Metric Units Category A - Earthwork B - Subbase and Aggregate Base courses C - HMA Bases, Pavements and Shoulders D - PCC Bases, Pavements and Shoulders E - Structures	Factor 1.68 2.58 4.37 12.52 30.28	Units liters / cu m liters / metric ton liters / metric ton liters / cu m liters / \$1000

## (c) Quantity Conversion Factors.

Category	Conversion	Factor
В	sq yd to ton sq m to metric ton	0.057 ton / sq yd / in depth 0.00243 metric ton / sq m / mm depth
С	sq yd to ton sq m to metric ton	0.056 ton / sq yd / in depth 0.00239 m ton / sq m / mm depth
D	sq yd to cu yd sq m to cu m	0.028 cu yd / sq yd / in depth 0.001 cu m / sq m / mm depth

Method of Adjustment. Fuel cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

 $CA = (FPI_P - FPI_L) \times (FUF / 100) \times Q$ 

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$

FPI<sub>P</sub> = Fuel Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/gal (\$/liter)

FPI<sub>L</sub> = Fuel Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting, \$/gal (\$/liter)

FUF = Fuel Usage Factor in the pay item(s) being adjusted

Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) or cu yd (cu m)

The entire FUF indicated in paragraph (b) will be used regardless of use of trucking to perform the work.

Progress Payments. Fuel cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable work is performed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Final Quantities. Upon completion of the work and determination of final pay quantities, an adjustment will be prepared to reconcile any differences between estimated quantities previously paid and the final quantities. The value for the balancing adjustment will be based on a weighted average of FPI<sub>P</sub> and Q only for those months requiring the cost adjustment. The cost adjustment will be applicable to the final measured quantities of all applicable pay items.

Basis of Payment. Fuel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the FPI<sub>L</sub> and FPI<sub>P</sub> in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference =  $\{(FPI_L - FPI_P) \div FPI_L\} \times 100$ 

## **RETURN WITH BID**

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## OPTION FOR FUEL COST ADJUSTMENT

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or properly complete contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of fuel cost adjustments in all categories. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any category of work at the time of bid will make that category of work exempt from fuel cost adjustment. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

Contract No.:		
Company Name:		
Contractor's Option:		
Is your company opting to include this special provision following categories of work?	on as pa	rt of the contract plans for the
Category A Earthwork.	Yes	
Category B Subbases and Aggregate Base Courses	Yes	
Category C HMA Bases, Pavements and Shoulders	Yes	
Category D PCC Bases, Pavements and Shoulders	Yes	
Category E Structures	Yes	
Signatura		Data

## STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: April 2, 2004 Revised: April 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. Steel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in steel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or failure to indicate contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments for all items of steel. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any item of work will make that item of steel exempt from steel cost adjustment.

<u>Types of Steel Products</u>. An adjustment will be made for fluctuations in the cost of steel used in the manufacture of the following items:

Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling) Structural Steel Reinforcing Steel

Other steel materials such as dowel bars, tie bars, mesh reinforcement, guardrail, steel traffic signal and light poles, towers and mast arms, metal railings (excluding wire fence), and frames and grates will be subject to a steel cost adjustment when the pay items they are used in has a contract value of \$10,000 or greater.

<u>Documentation</u>. Sufficient documentation shall be furnished to the Engineer to verify the following:

- (a) The dates and quantity of steel, in lb (kg), shipped from the mill to the fabricator.
- (b) The quantity of steel, in lb (kg), incorporated into the various items of work covered by this special provision. The Department reserves the right to verify submitted quantities.

Method of Adjustment. Steel cost adjustments will be computed as follows:

SCA = Q X D

Where: SCA = steel cost adjustment, in dollars

Q = quantity of steel incorporated into the work, in lb (kg)

D = price factor, in dollars per lb (kg)

 $D = MPI_M - MPI_L$ 

Where: MPI<sub>M</sub> = The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-

Record for the month the steel is shipped from the mill. The indices will be

converted from dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg).

MPI<sub>L</sub> = The Materials Cost Index for steel as published by the Engineering News-

Record for the month prior to the letting. The indices will be converted from dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg)

dollars per 100 lb to dollars per lb (kg).

The unit weights (masses) of steel that will be used to calculate the steel cost adjustment for the various items are shown in the attached table.

No steel cost adjustment will be made for any products manufactured from steel having a mill shipping date prior to the letting date.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required documentation, the method of adjustment will be calculated as described above; however, the  $\mathsf{MPI}_\mathsf{M}$  will be based on the date the steel arrives at the job site. In this case, an adjustment will only be made when there is a decrease in steel costs.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Steel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the  $MPI_L$  and  $MPI_M$  in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference =  $\{(MPI_L - MPI_M) \div MPI_L\} \times 100$ 

Steel cost adjustments will be calculated by the Engineer and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. Adjustments will only be made for fluctuations in the cost of the steel as described herein. No adjustment will be made for changes in the cost of manufacturing, fabrication, shipping, storage, etc.

The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

## Attachment

Item	Unit Mass (Weight)
Metal Piling (excluding temporary sheet piling)	
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.179 in. (3.80 mm) wall thickness)	23 lb/ft (34 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 12 in. (305 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	32 lb/ft (48 kg/m)
Furnishing Metal Pile Shells 14 in. (356 mm), 0.250 in. (6.35 mm) wall thickness)	37 lb/ft (55 kg/m)
Other piling	See plans
Structural Steel	See plans for weights
	(masses)
Reinforcing Steel	See plans for weights
	(masses)
Dowel Bars and Tie Bars	6 lb (3 kg) each
Mesh Reinforcement	63 lb/100 sq ft (310 kg/sq m)
Guardrail	
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type A w/steel posts	20 lb/ft (30 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type B w/steel posts	30 lb/ft (45 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Types A and B w/wood posts	8 lb/ft (12 kg/m)
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 2	305 lb (140 kg) each
Steel Plate Beam Guardrail, Type 6	1260 lb (570 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Tangent)	730 lb (330 kg) each
Traffic Barrier Terminal, Type 1 Special (Flared)	410 lb (185 kg) each
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms	
Traffic Signal Post	11 lb/ft (16 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 30 - 40 ft (9 – 12 m)	14 lb/ft (21 kg/m)
Light Pole, Tenon Mount and Twin Mount, 45 - 55 ft (13.5 – 16.5 m)	21 lb/ft (31 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 30 - 50 ft (9 - 15.2 m )	13 lb/ft (19 kg/m)
Light Pole w/Mast Arm, 55 - 60 ft (16.5 – 18 m)	19 lb/ft (28 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 80 - 110 ft (24 – 33.5 m)	31 lb/ft (46 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 120 - 140 ft (36.5 – 42.5 m)	65 lb/ft (97 kg/m)
Light Tower w/Luminaire Mount, 150 - 160 ft (45.5 – 48.5 m)	80 lb/ft (119 kg/m)
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)	
Steel Railing, Type SM	64 lb/ft (95 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type S-1	39 lb/ft (58 kg/m)
Steel Railing, Type T-1	53 lb/ft (79 kg/m)
Steel Bridge Rail	52 lb/ft (77 kg/m)
Frames and Grates	
Frame	250 lb (115 kg)
Lids and Grates	150 lb (70 kg)

## **RETURN WITH BID**

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## OPTION FOR STEEL COST ADJUSTMENT

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or properly complete contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of steel cost adjustments for all items of steel. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any item of work will make that item of steel exempt from steel cost adjustment. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

Contract No.:		
Company Name:		
Contractor's Option:		
Is your company opting to include this special provision as following items of work?	s part of the	contract plans for the
Metal Piling	Yes	
Structural Steel	Yes	
Reinforcing Steel	Yes	
Dowel Bars, Tie Bars and Mesh Reinforcement	Yes	
Guardrail	Yes	
Steel Traffic Signal and Light Poles, Towers and Mast Arms	Yes	
Metal Railings (excluding wire fence)	Yes	
Frames and Grates	Yes	
Signature:	Date:	

## STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN



Printed 4/15/2009

## Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan

BDE 2342 (Rev. 03/31/09)

Route	F	Al 72	Marked Rte.	I-72
Section	7	4(10-70)RS-3 & (10-71,73)RS-2	Project No.	
County		HAMPAIGN & PIATT	Contract No.	70025
NPDES  I certify to accordar submittee gathering am awar	per IL undence	as been prepared to comply with the provisions tal Protection Agency for storm water discharges from the protection Agency for storm water discharges from the protect as a special protect.  R10 Permit No. (if applicable):  R40 Permit No. (if applicable):  IL400493  TL400493	em Construction  ents were prepasonnel properly enanage the systest of my knowle	red under my direction or supervision in gathered and evaluated the information em, or those persons directly responsible for dge and belief, true, accurate and complete. I
				1
		Joseph E. Crowe		Jesople to liousum
		Print Name Regional Engineer		Signature 4/15/09
		Title	-	Date
	1	Ilinois Department of Transportation Agency		
I.		e Description:		
l.		e Description:  The following is a description of the project location	n:	
l.				AS 1532) to Mattis Avenue in Champaign.
I.	Α.	The following is a description of the project location	Heath Road (F/	
I.	А. В.	The following is a description of the project location 12.599 miles along FAI 72 from northeast of White	Heath Road (F	ne subject of this plan:
I.	А.	The following is a description of the project location 12.599 miles along FAI 72 from northeast of White The following is a description of the construction at The intent of this project is to resurface, rehabilitate	Heath Road (Factivity which is the second restore Face of major ac	ne subject of this plan:  AI-72 from northeast of White Heath Road to  ctivities which will disturb soils for major
L	А.	The following is a description of the project location 12.599 miles along FAI 72 from northeast of White The following is a description of the construction at the intent of this project is to resurface, rehabilitate Mattis Avenue.  The following is a description of the intended sequence.	Heath Road (Factivity which is the second restore Face of major ac	ne subject of this plan:  AI-72 from northeast of White Heath Road to  ctivities which will disturb soils for major
l.	A. B.	The following is a description of the project location 12.599 miles along FAI 72 from northeast of White The following is a description of the construction at The intent of this project is to resurface, rehabilitate Mattis Avenue.  The following is a description of the intended seque portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, 1. Furnished Excavation	Heath Road (Free trivity which is the control of th	ne subject of this plan:  AI-72 from northeast of White Heath Road to stivities which will disturb soils for major grading:
l.	A. B.	The following is a description of the project location 12.599 miles along FAI 72 from northeast of White The following is a description of the construction at The intent of this project is to resurface, rehabilitate Mattis Avenue.  The following is a description of the intended seque portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, 1. Furnished Excavation 2. Grade and shape existing shoulders	Heath Road (Fretivity which is the and restore Frence of major ac excavation and	ne subject of this plan:  Al-72 from northeast of White Heath Road to etivities which will disturb soils for major grading:
l.	A. B.	The following is a description of the project location 12.599 miles along FAI 72 from northeast of White The following is a description of the construction at The intent of this project is to resurface, rehabilitate Mattis Avenue.  The following is a description of the intended seque portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, 1. Furnished Excavation 2. Grade and shape existing shoulders  The total area of the construction site is estimated.	Heath Road (Factivity which is the and restore Face) and restore Face of major acceptation and to be 177.0 acreststurbed by excapation by excapation and the sturbed by excapation and the	ne subject of this plan:  Al-72 from northeast of White Heath Road to etivities which will disturb soils for major grading:  es.  evation, grading or other activities is 5.0 acres.
l.	A. B. C.	The following is a description of the project location 12.599 miles along FAI 72 from northeast of White The following is a description of the construction at The intent of this project is to resurface, rehabilitate Mattis Avenue.  The following is a description of the intended seque portions of the construction site, such as grubbing, 1. Furnished Excavation 2. Grade and shape existing shoulders  The total area of the construction site is estimated the total area of the site that is estimated will be different total area of the site that is estimated will be different following is a weighted average of the runoff of	Heath Road (Factivity which is the and restore Face) and restore Face of major acceptation and to be 177.0 acreststurbed by excapation by excapation and the sturbed by excapation and the	ne subject of this plan:  Al-72 from northeast of White Heath Road to etivities which will disturb soils for major grading:  es.  evation, grading or other activities is 5.0 acres.

Page 1 of 8

F. The following is a description of the soil types found at the project site followed by information regarding their erosivity:

The soils that occur along the project consist of natural soils and man-made fill soils that were placed during the construction of the interstate. The natural soils which occur have developed from the underlying glacial deposits, loess deposits, and alluvial deposits. The fill soils originated from various borrow locations and are a mixture of the local soil types. Due to the length of the proposed project it would be impractical to list every soil unit which occurs along the project. However, all soil units of the soil associations were reviewed for this report.

The most common soil units which occur are of the Drummer-Flanagan, Dana-Parr-Drummer, and Dana-Parr-Drummer Soil Associations. These soils are silty and occur on nearly level to gentle slopes and they are somewhat poorly drained to well drained. They have a high potential for frost action and a moderate potential for shrink-swell actions. Eroidability is slight to moderate. The fill soils which occur along the project are of the Orthents Soil Association. These soils are undulating in slope, and are moderate to somewhat poorly drained, they have moderate eroidability, and have a moderate potential for shrink-swell actions.

G. The following is a description of potentially erosive areas associated with this project:

The median locations where impact attenuators will be improved and where widening will be done for Traffic Barrier Terminals Type 1 (Flared) will be seeded with both temporary and permanent seeding.

H. The following is a description of soil disturbing activities, their locations, and their erosive factors (e.g. steepness of slopes, length of slopes, etc):

Furnished excavation and grading and shaping of the median will be required at all improvement locations for impact attenuators. Furnished excavation will occur at the widening for Traffic Barrier Terminals Type 1 (Flared).

- 1. See the erosion control plans and/or drainage plans for this contract for information regarding drainage patterns, approximate slopes anticipated before and after major grading activities, locations where vehicles enter or exit the site and controls to prevent offsite sediment tracking (to be added after contractor identifies locations), areas of soil disturbance, the location of major structural and non-structural controls identified in the plan, the location of areas where stabilization practices are expected to occur, surface waters (including wetlands) and locations where storm water is discharged to surface water including wetlands.
- J. The following is a list of receiving water(s) and the ultimate receiving water(s), and areal extent of wetland acreage at the site. The location of the receiving waters can be found on the erosion and sediment control plans:

The following receiving water within this project is the Sangamon River with the ultimate receiving being the Illinois River.

K. The following pollutants of concern will be associated with this construction project:

$\Delta$	Soil Sediment	$\simeq$	Petroleum (gas, diesel, oil, kerosene, hydraulic oil / fluids)
$\boxtimes$	Concrete	$\bowtie$	Antifreeze / Coolants
	Concrete Truck Waste	$\bowtie$	Waste water from cleaning construction equipment
	Concrete Curing Compounds		Other (specify)
$\boxtimes$	Solid Waste Debris		Other (specify)
	Paints		Other (specify)
	Solvents		Other (specify)
X	Fertilizers / Pesticides		Other (specify)

#### II. Controls:

This section of the plan addresses the controls that will be implemented for each of the major construction activities described in I.C. above and for all use areas, borrow sites, and waste sites. For each measure discussed, the contractor will be responsible for its implementation as indicated. The contractor shall provide to the resident engineer a plan for the implementation of the measures indicated. The contractor, and subcontractors, will notify the resident engineer of any proposed changes, maintenance, or modifications to keep construction activities compliant

Printed 4/15/2009 Page 2 of 8 BDE 2342 (Rev. 03/31/09)

with the permit. Each such contractor has signed the required certification on forms which are attached to, and are a part of, this plan:

#### A. Erosion and Sediment Controls

2.

1. Stabilized Practices: Provided below is a description of interim and permanent stabilization practices, including site specific scheduling of the implementation of the practices. Site plans will ensure that existing vegetation is preserved where attainable and disturbed portions of the site will be stabilized. Stabilization е te ur

pra soc app initi per has	ictices may include but are not limited to: temporal ding, vegetative buffer strips, protection of trees, propriate measures. Except as provided below in lated as soon as practicable in portions of the site manently ceased, but in no case more than 7 days temporarily or permanently ceases on all disturb a period of 14 or more calendar days.	preser II(A)(1 where s after	ding, permanent seeding, mulching, geotextiles, vation of mature vegetation, and other (a) and II(A)(3), stabilization measures shall be construction activities have temporarily or the construction activity in that portion of the site									
a.	Where the initiation of stabilization measures by the 7 <sup>th</sup> day after construction activity temporarily or permanently ceases is precluded by snow cover, stabilization measures shall be initiated as soon as practicable thereafter.											
	The following Stabilization Practices will be used	for this	s project:									
	<ul> <li>□ Preservation of Mature Vegetation</li> <li>□ Vegetated Buffer Strips</li> <li>□ Protection of Trees</li> <li>□ Temporary Erosion Control Seeding</li> <li>□ Temporary Turf (Seeding, Class 7)</li> <li>□ Temporary Mulching</li> <li>☑ Permanent Seeding</li> </ul>		Erosion Control Blanket / Mulching Sodding Geotextiles Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify)									
	Describe how the Stabilization Practices listed at	oove w	II be utilized:									
	Temporary Erosion Control Seeding: This item to minimize the amount of exposed surface area 2. Erosion Control Blanket/Mulching: Mulch, Metron 1.	S.										
the disc per pipe reta	uctural Practices: Provided below is a description degree attainable, to divert flows from exposed sucharge of pollutants from exposed areas of the sitimeter erosion barrier, earth dikes, drainage swales slope drains, level spreaders, storm drain inlet paining systems, gabions, and temporary or permany be subject to Section 404 of the Clean Water Advisor of the Clean Water Office of the Clean W	oils, sto e. Suc es, sed protection nent se	ore flows or otherwise limit runoff and the h practices may include but are not limited to: iment traps, ditch checks, subsurface drains, on, rock outlet protection, reinforced soil									
The	e following Structural Practices will be used for this	s proje	ot:									
	□ Perimeter Erosion Barrier     □ Temporary Ditch Check     □ Storm Drain Inlet Protection     □ Sediment Trap     □ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain     □ Temporary Sediment Basin     □ Temporary Stream Crossing     □ Stabilized Construction Exits     □ Turf Reinforcement Mats     □ Permanent Check Dams     □ Permanent Sediment Basin     □ Aggregate Ditch     □ Paved Ditch	0000000000000	Rock Outlet Protection Riprap Gabions Slope Mattress Retaining Walls Slope Walls Concrete Revetment Mats Level Spreaders Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify) Other (specify)									

Describe how the Structural Practices listed above will be utilized:

Printed 4/15/2009 Page 3 of 8 BDE 2342 (Rev. 03/31/09)

- 1.Temporary Ditch Checks: Ditch checks will be constructed to prevent siltation, erosion, or scour of ditches and drainages.
- 2 Storm Drain Inlet Protection:Inlet and pipe protection will be provided as required to intercept the sheet flow of water borne silt and sediment and prevent it from entering the drainage system or exiting the construction area.
- Storm Water Management: Provided below is a description of measures that will be installed during the
  construction process to control pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction
  operations have been completed. The installation of these devices may be subject to Section 404 of the
  Clean Water Act.
  - a. Such practices may include but are not limited to: storm water detention structures (including wet ponds), storm water retention structures, flow attenuation by use of open vegetated swales and natural depressions, infiltration of runoff on site, and sequential systems (which combine several practices).
    - The practices selected for implementation were determined on the basis of the technical guidance in Section 59-8 (Erosion and Sediment Control) in Chapter 59 (Landscape Design and Erosion Control) of the Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Design and Environment Manual. If practices other than those discussed in Section 59-8 are selected for implementation or if practices are applied to situations different from those covered in Section 59-8, the technical basis for such decisions will be explained below.
  - b. Velocity dissipation devices will be placed at discharge locations and along the length of any outfall channel as necessary to provide a non-erosive velocity flow from the structure to a water course so that the natural physical and biological characteristics and functions are maintained and protected (e.g. maintenance of hydrologic conditions such as the hydroperiod and hydrodynamics present prior to the initiation of construction activities).

Description of Storm Water Management Controls.

No stormwater detention is required for this project.

#### 4. Other Controls:

 Vehicle Entrances and Exits – Stabilized construction entrances and exits must be constructed to prevent tracking of sediments onto roadways.

The contractor will provide the resident engineer with a written plan identifying the location of stabilized entrances and exits and the procedures (s)he will use to construct and maintain them.

- Material Delivery, Storage, and Use The following BMPs shall be implemented to help prevent discharges of construction materials during delivery, storage, and use:
  - All products delivered to the project site must be properly labeled.
  - Water tight shipping containers and/or semi trailers shall be used to store hand tools, small parts, and most construction materials that can be carried by hand, such as paint cans, solvents, and grease.
  - A storage/containment facility should be chosen for larger items such as drums and items shipped or stored on pallets. Such material is to be covered by a tin roof or large sheets of plastic to prevent precipitation from coming in contact with the products being stored.
  - Large items such as light stands, framing materials and lumber shall be stored in the open in a
    general storage area. Such material shall be elevated with wood blocks to minimize contact with
    storm water runoff.
  - Spill clean-up materials, material safety data sheets, an inventory of materials, and emergency
    contact numbers shall be maintained and stored in one designated area and each Contractor is
    to inform his/her employees and the resident engineer of this location.
- c. Stockpile Management BMPs shall be implemented to reduce or eliminate pollution of storm water from stockpiles of soil and paving materials such as but not limited to portland cement concrete rubble, asphalt concrete, asphalt concrete rubble, aggregate base, aggregate sub base, and pre-mixed aggregate. The following BMPs may be considered:
  - Perimeter Erosion Barrier

Printed 4/15/2009 Page 4 of 8 BDE 2342 (Rev. 03/31/09)

- Temporary Seeding
- Temporary Mulch
- Plastic Covers
- Soil Binders
- Storm Drain Inlet Protection

The contractor will provide the resident engineer with a written plan of the procedures (s)he will use on the project and how they will be maintained.

- Waste Disposal. No materials, including building materials, shall be discharged into Waters of the State, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.
- The provisions of this plan shall ensure and demonstrate compliance with applicable State and/or local waste disposal, sanitary sewer or septic system regulations.
- f. The contractor shall provide a written and graphic plan to the resident engineer identifying where each of the above areas will be located and how they are to be managed.

#### 5. Approved State or Local Laws

The management practices, controls and provisions contained in this plan will be in accordance with IDOT specifications, which are at least as protective as the requirements contained in the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Illinois Urban Manual, 1995. Procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials shall be described or incorporated by reference in the space provided below. Requirements specified in sediment and erosion site plans, site permits, storm water management site plans or site permits approved by local officials that are applicable to protecting surface water resources are, upon submittal of an NOI, to be authorized to discharge under permit ILR10 incorporated by reference and are enforceable under this permit even if they are not specifically included in the plan.

Description of procedures and requirements specified in applicable sediment and erosion site plans or storm water management plans approved by local officials:

n/a

#### III. Maintenance:

The following is a description of procedures that will be used to maintain, in good and effective operating conditions, the vegetation, erosion and sediment control measures and other protective measures identified in this plan. The resident engineer will provide maintenance guides to the contractor for the practices associated with this project.

All erosion control measures will be checked and maintained by the Contractor using normal practices to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

#### IV. Inspections:

Qualified personnel shall inspect disturbed areas of the construction site which have not yet been finally stabilized, structural control measures, and locations where vehicles and equipment enter and exit the site. Such inspections shall be conducted at least once every seven (7) calendar days and within 24 hours of the end of a storm that is 0.5 inches or greater or equivalent snowfall.

A. Disturbed areas, use areas (storage of materials, stockpiles, machine maintenance, fueling, etc.), borrow sites, and waste sites shall be inspected for evidence of, or the potential for, pollutants entering the drainage system. Erosion and sediment control measures identified in the plan shall be observed to ensure that they are operating correctly. Discharge locations or points that are accessible, shall be inspected to ascertain whether erosion control measures are effective in preventing significant impacts to receiving waters. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the site shall be inspected for evidence of off site sediment tracking.

Printed 4/15/2009 Page 5 of 8 BDE 2342 (Rev. 03/31/09)

- B. Based on the results of the inspection, the description of potential pollutant sources identified in section I above and pollution prevention measures identified in section II above shall be revised as appropriate as soon as practicable after such inspection. Any changes to this plan resulting from the required inspections shall be implemented within ½ hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation. The resident engineer will notify the contractor of the time required to implement such actions through the weekly inspection report.
- C. A report summarizing the scope of the inspection, name(s) and qualifications of personnel making the inspection, the date(s) of the inspection, major observations relating to the implementation of this storm water pollution prevention plan, and actions taken in accordance with section IV(B) shall be made and retained as part of the plan for at least three (3) years after the date of the inspection. The report shall be signed in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.
- D. If any violation of the provisions of this plan is identified during the conduct of the construction work covered by this plan, the resident engineer shall notify the appropriate IEPA Field Operations Section office by email at: <a href="mailto:epa.swnoncomp@illinois.gov">epa.swnoncomp@illinois.gov</a>, telephone or fax within 24 hours of the incident. The resident Engineer shall then complete and submit an "Incidence of Noncompliance" (ION) report for the identified violation within 5 days of the incident. The resident engineer shall use forms provided by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and shall include specific information on the cause of noncompliance, actions which were taken to prevent any further causes of noncompliance, and a statement detailing any environmental impact which may have resulted from the noncompliance. All reports of noncompliance shall be signed by a responsible authority in accordance with Part VI. G of the general permit.

The Incidence of Non-Compliance shall be mailed to the following address:

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control Attn: Compliance Assurance Section 1021 North Grand East Post Office Box 19276 Springfield, Illinois 62794-9276

#### V. Non-Storm Water Discharges:

Except for flows from fire fighting activities, sources of non-storm water that is combined with storm water discharges associated with the industrial activity addressed in this plan must be described below. Appropriate pollution prevention measures, as described below, will be implemented for the non-storm water component(s) of the discharge.

- A. Spill Prevention and Control BMPs shall be implemented to contain and clean-up spills and prevent material discharges to the storm drain system. The contractor shall produce a written plan stating how his/her company will prevent, report, and clean up spills and provide a copy to all of his/her employees and the resident engineer. The contractor shall notify all of his/her employees on the proper protocol for reporting spills. The contractor shall notify the resident engineer of any spills immediately.
- B. Concrete Residuals and Washout Wastes The following BMPs shall be implemented to control residual concrete, concrete sediments, and rinse water:
  - Temporary Concrete Washout Facilities shall be constructed for rinsing out concrete trucks. Signs shall be installed directing concrete truck drivers where designated washout facilities are located.
  - The contractor shall have the location of temporary concrete washout facilities approved by the resident engineer.
  - All temporary concrete washout facilities are to be inspected by the contractor after each use and all spills must be reported to the resident engineer and cleaned up immediately.
  - Concrete waste solids/liquids shall be disposed of properly.
- C. Litter Management A proper number of dumpsters shall be provided on site to handle debris and litter associated with the project. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring his/her employees place all litter

Printed 4/15/2009 Page 6 of 8 BDE 2342 (Rev. 03/31/09)

including marking paint cans, soda cans, food wrappers, wood lathe, marking ribbon, construction string, and all other construction related litter in the proper dumpsters.

- Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning Vehicles and equipment are to be cleaned in designated areas only, preferably off site.
- E. Vehicle and Equipment Fueling A variety of BMPs can be implemented during fueling of vehicles and equipment to prevent pollution. The contractor shall inform the resident engineer as to which BMPs will be used on the project. The contractor shall inform the resident engineer how (s)he will be informing his/her employees of these BMPs (i.e. signs, training, etc.). Below are a few examples of these BMPs:
  - Containment
  - Spill Prevention and Control
  - · Use of Drip Pans and Absorbents
  - Automatic Shut-Off Nozzles
  - Topping Off Restrictions
  - Leak Inspection and Repair
- F. Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance On site maintenance must be performed in accordance with all environmental laws such as proper storage and no dumping of old engine oil or other fluids on site.

#### VI. Failure to Comply:

Failure to comply with any provisions of this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan will result in the implementation of an Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction against the contractor and/or penalties under the NPDES permit which could be passed onto the contractor.



#### Contractor Certification Statement

The Resident Engineer is to make copies of this form and every contractor and sub-contractor will be required to complete their own separate form.

This certification statement is part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the project described below, in accordance with General NPDES Permit No. ILR10 issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

Route	FAI-72	Marked Rt.	I-72
Section	74(10-70)RS-3 & (10-71,73)RS-2	Project No.	
County	CHAMPAIGN & PIATT	Contract No.	70025
(NPDES) site ident Storm W	,	discharges associate understand all of the tioned project. I have	ed with industrial activity from the construction e information and requirements stated in the re provided all documentation required to be in
☐ Sub-C	contractor		
	Print Name		Signature
	Title		Date
Printed 4/1	5/2009 Pa	ge 7 of 8	BDE 2342 (Rev. 03/31/09)

Name of Firm	Telephone
Street Address	City/State/ZIP

Printed 4/15/2009

Page 8 of 8

BDE 2342 (Rev. 03/31/09)

### ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

# PREVAILING WAGES FOR CHAMPAIGN & PIATT COUNTIES EFFECTIVE MAY 2009

The Prevailing rates of wages are included in the Contract proposals which are subject to Check Sheet #5 of the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions. The rates have been ascertained and certified by the Illinois Department of Labor for the locality in which the work is to be performed and for each craft or type of work or mechanic needed to execute the work of the Contract. As required by Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01, et seq.) and Check Sheet #5 of the Contract, not less than the rates of wages ascertained by the Illinois Department of Labor and as revised during the performance of a Contract shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under the Contract. Post the scale of wages in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of work.

If the Illinois Department of Labor revises the prevailing rates of wages to be paid as listed in the specification of rates, the contractor shall post the revised rates of wages and shall pay not less than the revised rates of wages. Current wage rate information shall be obtained by visiting the Illinois Department of Labor web site at <a href="http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/">http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/</a> or by calling 312-793-2814. It is the responsibility of the contractor to review the rates applicable to the work of the contract at regular intervals in order to insure the timely payment of current rates. Provision of this information to the contractor by means of the Illinois Department of Labor web site satisfies the notification of revisions by the Department to the contractor pursuant to the Act, and the contractor agrees that no additional notice is required. The contractor shall notify each of its subcontractors of the revised rates of wages.

## **Champaign County Prevailing Wage for May 2009**

	G TYP (			*M-F>8				Pensn	Vac	Trng
			=====							=====
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN	BLD		28.180				5.050		0.000	
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC	BLD	20.190						3.400		
BOILERMAKER	BLD	34.170						8.550		0.350
BRICK MASON	BLD		29.340		1.5			6.900		
CARPENTER	BLD	30.740	32.990 32.620		1.5			5.100 5.100		
CARPENTER CEMENT MASON	HWY BLD	28.180			1.5	2.0		7.400		
CEMENT MASON CEMENT MASON	HWY	26.640								
CERAMIC TILE FNSHER	BLD	26.650					5.400		0.000	
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP	ALL	30.750			1.5			8.610		
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN	ALL	21.090			1.5			5.905		
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN	ALL		36.350					9.560		
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV	ALL	22.130						6.200		
ELECTRICIAN	BLD	35.410	37.410		1.5			6.110		
ELECTRONIC SYS TECH	BLD	26.960	28.460	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.150	4.010	0.000	0.250
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR	BLD	36.620	41.200	2.0	2.0	2.0	9.525	8.210	2.190	0.000
FENCE ERECTOR	ALL	28.990	30.740	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.810	7.000	0.000	0.500
GLAZIER	BLD	29.230	30.730	1.5	2.0	2.0	5.730	5.650	0.000	0.310
HT/FROST INSULATOR	BLD	28.470	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.040	5.800	0.000	0.130
IRON WORKER	ALL	28.990	30.740	1.5	1.5	2.0	6.810	7.000	0.000	0.500
LABORER	BLD	24.930	26.180	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.050	7.090	0.000	0.700
LABORER	HWY	25.950	26.950	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.050	7.090	0.000	0.700
LATHER	BLD		32.990		1.5			5.100		
MACHINIST	BLD		42.530		1.5			7.670		
MARBLE FINISHERS	BLD	26.650			1.5	2.0	5.400		0.000	
MARBLE MASON	BLD	28.150			1.5					
MILLWRIGHT	BLD		29.950					8.600		
MILLWRIGHT	HWY	29.260						9.050		
OPERATING ENGINEER		1 31.450				2.0		7.500		
OPERATING ENGINEER		20.450				2.0		7.500		
PAINTER CICNS	ALL		32.770 32.770					3.400		
PAINTER SIGNS PILEDRIVER	ALL BLD		33.490		1.5	2.0		5.100		
PILEDRIVER	HWY		33.490		1.5	2.0	6.750		0.000	
PIPEFITTER	BLD	35.960			1.5	2.0	6.450		0.000	
PLASTERER	BLD		28.090					8.500		
PLUMBER	BLD		38.460					6.770		
ROOFER	BLD		27.010					7.500		
SHEETMETAL WORKER	BLD		33.500					8.330		
SPRINKLER FITTER	BLD		38.890					6.550		
STONE MASON	BLD		29.340					6.900		
TERRAZZO FINISHER	BLD	26.650	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.400	7.200	0.000	0.000
TERRAZZO MASON	BLD	28.150	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.400	7.200	0.000	0.000
TILE MASON	BLD	28.150	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.400	7.200	0.000	0.000
TRUCK DRIVER		L 27.457		1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	3.797	0.000	0.000
TRUCK DRIVER		27.857						3.797		
TRUCK DRIVER		3 28.057		1.5				3.797		
TRUCK DRIVER		1 28.307						3.797		
TRUCK DRIVER		29.057						3.797		
TRUCK DRIVER		21.970						3.797		
TRUCK DRIVER		2 22.290						3.797		
TRUCK DRIVER		3 22.450						3.797		
TRUCK DRIVER		22.650						3.797		
TRUCK DRIVER		23.250						3.797		
TUCKPOINTER	BLD	27.840	29.340	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.400	6.900	0.000	0.630

Legend:

M-F>8 (Overtime is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Monday through Friday.

OSA (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Saturday)

OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)

H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)

Pensn (Pension)

Vac (Vacation)

Trng (Training)

## **Explanations**

#### CHAMPAIGN COUNTY

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial/Decoration Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration such as the day after Thanksgiving for Veterans Day. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

#### EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

CERAMIC TILE FINISHER, MARBLE FINISHER, TERRAZZO FINISHER

Assisting, helping or supporting the tile, marble and terrazzo mechanic by performing their historic and traditional work assignments required to complete the proper installation of the work covered by said crafts. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

#### ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision,

or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

- Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vactor trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.
- Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.
- Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.
- Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

OPERATING ENGINEERS - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Class 1. Power Cranes, Draglines, Derricks, Shovels, Gradalls, Mechanics, Tractor Highlift, Tournadozer, Concrete Mixers with Skip, Tournamixer, Two Drum Machine, One Drum Hoist with Tower or Boom, Cableways, Tower Machines, Motor Patrol, Boom Tractor, Boom or Winch Truck, Winch or Hydraulic Boom Truck, Truck Crane, Tournapull, Tractor Operating Scoops, Bulldozer, Push Tractor, Asphalt Planer, Finishing Machine on Asphalt, Large Rollers on Earth, Rollers on Asphalt Mix, Ross Carrier or similar Machine, Gravel Processing Machine, Asphalt Plant Engineer, Paver Operator, Dredging Equipment, or Dredge Engineer, or Dredge Operator, Central Mix Plant Engineer, CMI or similar type machine, Concrete Pump, Truck or Skid Mounted, Tower Crane, Engineer or Rock Crusher Plant, Concrete Plant Engineer, Ditching Machine with dual attachment, Tractor Mounted Loaders,

Cherry Picker, Hydro Crane, Standard or Dinkey Locomotives, Scoopmobiles, Euclid Loader, Soil Cement Machine, Back Filler, Elevating Machine, Power Blade, Drilling Machine, including Well Testing, Caissons, Shaft or any similar type drilling machines, Motor Driven Paint Machine, Pipe Cleaning Machine, Pipe Wrapping Machine, Pipe Bending Machine, Apsco Paver, Boring Machine, (Head Equipment Greaser), Barber-Greene Loaders, Formless Paver, (Well Point System), Concrete Spreader, Hydra Ax, Span Saw, Marine Scoops, Brush Mulcher, Brush Burner, Mesh Placer, Tree Mover, Helicopter Crew (3), Piledriver-Skid or Crawler, Stump Remover, Root Rake, Tug Boat Operator, Refrigerating Machine, Freezing Operator, Chair Cart-Self-Propelled, Hydra Seeder, Straw Blower, Power Sub Grader, Bull Float, Finishing Machine, Self-Propelled Pavement Breaker, Lull (or similar type Machine), Two Air Compressors, Compressors hooked in Manifold, Overhead Crane, Chip Spreader, Mud Cat, Sull-Air, Fork Lifts (except when used for landscaping work), Soil Stabilizer (Seaman Tiller, Bo Mag, Rago Gator, and similar types of equipment), Tube Float, Spray Machine, Curing Machine, Concrete or Asphalt Milling Machine, Snooper Truck-Operator, Backhoe, Farm Tractors (with attachments), 4 Point Lift System (Power Lift or similar type), Skid-Steer (Bob Cat or similar type), Wrecking Shears, Water Blaster.

Class 2. Concrete Mixers without Skips, Rock Crusher, Ditching Machine under 6', Curbing Machine, One Drum Machines without Tower or Boom, Air Tugger, Self-Propelled Concrete Saw, Machine Mounted Post Hole Digger, two to four Generators, Water Pumps or Welding Machines, within 400 feet, Air Compressor 600 cu. ft. and under, Rollers on Aggregate and Seal Coat Surfaces, Fork Lift (when used for landscaping work), Concrete and Blacktop Curb Machine, One Water Pump, Oilers, Air Valves or Steam Valves, One Welding Machine, Truck Jack, Mud Jack, Gunnite Machine, House Elevators when used for hoisting material, Engine Tenders, Fireman, Wagon Drill, Flex Plane, Conveyor, Siphons and Pulsometer, Switchman, Fireman on Paint Pots, Fireman on Asphalt Plants, Distributor Operator on Trucks, Tampers, Self-Propelled Power Broom, Striping Machine (motor driven), Form Tamper, Bulk Cement Plant, Equipment Greaser, Deck Hands, Truck Crane Oiler-Driver, Cement Blimps, Form Grader, Temporary Heat, Throttle Valve, Super Sucker (and similar type of equipment).

#### Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 618/993-7271 for wage rates or clarifications.

#### LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by

landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.

## **Piatt County Prevailing Wage for May 2009**

Trade Name			Base	FRMAN *M-F:			•	Pensn	Vac	Trng
ASBESTOS ABT-GEN		BLD	26.930	28.180 1.5	1.5	2.0	5.050	7.090	0.000	0.700
ASBESTOS ABT-MEC		BLD		27.610 1.5	1.5				0.000	0.250
BOILERMAKER		BLD	31.500	34.000 1.5	1.5	2.0	6.820	11.43	1.500	0.350
BRICK MASON		BLD	27.840	29.340 1.5	1.5	2.0	5.400	6.900	0.000	0.630
CARPENTER		BLD	27.790	30.040 1.5	1.5	2.0	6.750	8.050	0.000	0.320
CARPENTER		HWY	27.920	29.670 1.5	1.5	2.0	6.750	8.050	0.000	0.320
CEMENT MASON		BLD	28.180	29.680 1.5	1.5	2.0	5.400	7.400	0.000	0.500
CEMENT MASON		HWY	26.640	27.640 1.5	1.5	2.0	5.400	7.400	0.000	0.500
CERAMIC TILE FNSHER		BLD	26.650	0.000 1.5	1.5	2.0	5.400	7.200	0.000	0.000
ELECTRIC PWR EQMT OP		ALL	30.750	0.000 1.5	1.5		4.750	8.610	0.000	0.000
ELECTRIC PWR GRNDMAN		ALL	21.090	0.000 1.5	1.5	2.0		5.905		
ELECTRIC PWR LINEMAN		ALL	34.160		1.5			9.560	0.000	0.000
ELECTRIC PWR TRK DRV		ALL	22.130	0.000 1.5	1.5	2.0		6.200		0.000
ELECTRICIAN		BLD	35.410	37.410 1.5	1.5			6.110		
ELECTRICIAN	SW	BLD	31.930		1.5			5.750		0.480
ELECTRONIC SYS TECH		BLD	26.930		1.5			4.040		0.250
ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR FENCE ERECTOR		BLD			2.0 1.5			8.210		
GLAZIER		ALL BLD		30.740 1.5 30.730 1.5	2.0			5.650		
HT/FROST INSULATOR		BLD		33.910 1.5	1.5			9.360		0.510
IRON WORKER		ALL	28.990		1.5		6.810	7.000	0.000	
LABORER		BLD		26.180 1.5	1.5			7.090		
LABORER		HWY		26.950 1.5	1.5			7.090		
LATHER		BLD		30.040 1.5	1.5			8.050		
MACHINIST		BLD		42.530 1.5	1.5			7.670		0.000
MARBLE FINISHERS		BLD	26.650	0.000 1.5	1.5		5.400		0.000	
MARBLE MASON		BLD	28.150	0.000 1.5	1.5	2.0	5.400	7.200	0.000	0.000
MILLWRIGHT		BLD	27.700	29.950 1.5	1.5	2.0	6.750	8.600	0.000	0.320
MILLWRIGHT		HWY	29.260	31.010 1.5	1.5	2.0	6.750	9.050	0.000	0.320
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD 1	27.900	0.000 1.5	1.5	2.0	7.050	6.950	0.000	1.100
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD 2	25.550	0.000 1.5	1.5	2.0	7.050	6.950	0.000	1.100
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD 3	21.950	0.000 1.5	1.5				0.000	
OPERATING ENGINEER		BLD 4		0.000 1.5	1.5				0.000	
OPERATING ENGINEER		HWY 1		0.000 1.5	1.5					1.100
OPERATING ENGINEER			25.930	0.000 1.5	1.5				0.000	
OPERATING ENGINEER			21.280	0.000 1.5	1.5			6.950		
OPERATING ENGINEER			30.500	0.000 1.5	1.5			6.950		
PAINTER		ALL		27.600 1.5				7.350		
PAINTER OVER 30FT		ALL		28.600 1.5				7.350 6.250		
PAINTER PWR EQMT PILEDRIVER		ALL BLD		27.300 1.5 30.540 1.5				8.050		
PILEDRIVER		HWY		30.670 1.5				8.050		
PIPEFITTER	E	BLD		38.460 1.5				6.770		
PIPEFITTER	W	BLD		36.430 1.5				6.500		
PLASTERER	••	BLD		28.090 1.5				8.500		
PLUMBER	E	BLD		38.460 1.5				6.770		
PLUMBER	W	BLD		36.430 1.5				6.500		
ROOFER		BLD		27.010 1.5				7.500		
SHEETMETAL WORKER		BLD	31.500	33.500 1.5	1.5	2.0	7.250	8.330	0.000	0.520
SPRINKLER FITTER		BLD	36.140	38.890 1.5	1.5	2.0	8.200	6.550	0.000	0.250
STONE MASON		BLD	27.840	29.340 1.5	1.5	2.0	5.400	6.900	0.000	0.630
TERRAZZO FINISHER		BLD	26.650	0.000 1.5				7.200		
TERRAZZO MASON		BLD	28.150					7.200		
TILE MASON		BLD	28.150					7.200		
TRUCK DRIVER			27.457					3.797		
TRUCK DRIVER			27.857					3.797		
TRUCK DRIVER			28.057	0.000 1.5				3.797		
TRUCK DRIVER	ΝE	ашь 4	28.307	0.000 1.5	⊥.5	∠.∪	8.600	3.797	0.000	0.000

TRUCK	DRIVER	NE	ALL 5	29.057	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	3.797	0.000	0.000
TRUCK	DRIVER	NE	0&C 1	21.970	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	3.797	0.000	0.000
TRUCK	DRIVER	NE	0&C 2	22.290	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	3.797	0.000	0.000
TRUCK	DRIVER	NE	O&C 3	22.450	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	3.797	0.000	0.000
TRUCK	DRIVER	NE	0&C 4	22.650	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	3.797	0.000	0.000
TRUCK	DRIVER	NE	0&C 5	23.250	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	3.797	0.000	0.000
TRUCK	DRIVER	SW	ALL 1	27.580	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	3.925	0.000	0.000
TRUCK	DRIVER	SW	ALL 2	27.980	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	3.925	0.000	0.000
TRUCK	DRIVER	SW	ALL 3	28.180	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	3.925	0.000	0.000
TRUCK	DRIVER	SW	ALL 4	28.430	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	3.925	0.000	0.000
TRUCK	DRIVER	SW	ALL 5	29.180	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	3.925	0.000	0.000
TRUCK	DRIVER	SW	0&C 1	22.060	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	3.925	0.000	0.000
TRUCK	DRIVER	SW	O&C 2	22.380	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	3.925	0.000	0.000
TRUCK	DRIVER	SW	O&C 3	22.540	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	3.925	0.000	0.000
TRUCK	DRIVER	SW	0&C 4	22.740	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	3.925	0.000	0.000
TRUCK	DRIVER	SW	0&C 5	23.340	0.000	1.5	1.5	2.0	8.600	3.925	0.000	0.000
TUCKPO	INTER		BLD	27.840	29.340	1.5	1.5	2.0	5.400	6.900	0.000	0.630

#### Legend:

M-F>8 (Overtime is required for any hour greater than 8 worked each day, Monday through Friday.

OSA (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Saturday)

OSH (Overtime is required for every hour worked on Sunday and Holidays)

H/W (Health & Welfare Insurance)

Pensn (Pension)

Vac (Vacation)

Trng (Training)

## **Explanations**

PIATT COUNTY

ASBESTOS - SEE LABORERS

CARPENTERS (SOUTHWEST) - Commencing at the southeastern corner where Piatt County line meets the Douglas and Moultrie county lines, proceeding north on Piatt County line to County Road 1475 East, then proceeding north to County Road 500 North, then north to County Road 525 North and then west to County Road 1425 East and then north and west to County Road 1400 East and proceeding north to County Road 1000 North, then proceeding west to County Road 500 East, then north to County Road 1300 North, then west to County Road 300 East, then proceeding north to Old Highway 48 and then west to Old Route 48 to the Piatt County Line.

 $\begin{tabular}{ll} ELECTRICIANS (NORTHEAST) - Townships of Blue Ridge, Sangamon and Monticello (Northeast quadrant). \end{tabular}$ 

PLUMBERS & PIPEFITTERS (EAST) - That part of the county East of an extension of Rt. 105 from the Northern to the Southern boundary of the county.

TRUCK DRIVERS (NORTHEAST) - East of a line starting at the

intersection of the DeWitt-Piatt Counties line and Route 10 in a southerasterly direction to the southeast corner of Piatt County.

The following list is considered as those days for which holiday rates of wages for work performed apply: New Years Day, Memorial/Decoration Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day. Generally, any of these holidays which fall on a Sunday is celebrated on the following Monday. This then makes work performed on that Monday payable at the appropriate overtime rate for holiday pay. Common practice in a given local may alter certain days of celebration such as the day after Thanksgiving for Veterans Day. If in doubt, please check with IDOL.

Oil and chip resealing (O&C) means the application of road oils and liquid asphalt to coat an existing road surface, followed by application of aggregate chips or gravel to coated surface, and subsequent rolling of material to seal the surface.

#### EXPLANATION OF CLASSES

ASBESTOS - GENERAL - removal of asbestos material/mold and hazardous materials from any place in a building, including mechanical systems where those mechanical systems are to be removed. This includes the removal of asbestos materials/mold and hazardous materials from ductwork or pipes in a building when the building is to be demolished at the time or at some close future date.

ASBESTOS - MECHANICAL - removal of asbestos material from mechanical systems, such as pipes, ducts, and boilers, where the mechanical systems are to remain.

#### CERAMIC TILE FINISHER, MARBLE FINISHER, TERRAZZO FINISHER

Assisting, helping or supporting the tile, marble and terrazzo mechanic by performing their historic and traditional work assignments required to complete the proper installation of the work covered by said crafts. The term "Ceramic" is used for naming the classification only and is in no way a limitation of the product handled. Ceramic takes into consideration most hard tiles.

#### ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS TECHNICIAN

Installation, service and maintenance of low-voltage systems which utilizes the transmission and/or transference of voice, sound, vision, or digital for commercial, education, security and entertainment purposes for the following: TV monitoring and surveillance, background/foreground music, intercom and telephone interconnect, field programming, inventory control systems, microwave transmission, multi-media, multiplex, radio page, school, intercom and sound burglar alarms and low voltage master clock systems.

Excluded from this classification are energy management systems, life safety systems, supervisory controls and data acquisition systems not intrinsic with the above listed systems, fire alarm systems, nurse call systems and raceways exceeding fifteen feet in length.

TRUCK DRIVER - BUILDING, HEAVY AND HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION Class 1. Drivers on 2 axle trucks hauling less than 9 ton. Air compressor and welding machines and brooms, including those pulled by separate units, truck driver helpers, warehouse employees, mechanic helpers, greasers and tiremen, pickup trucks when hauling materials, tools, or workers to and from and on-the-job site, and fork lifts up to 6,000 lb. capacity.

- Class 2. Two or three axle trucks hauling more than 9 ton but hauling less than 16 ton. A-frame winch trucks, hydrolift trucks, vactor trucks or similar equipment when used for transportation purposes. Fork lifts over 6,000 lb. capacity, winch trucks, four axle combination units, and ticket writers.
- Class 3. Two, three or four axle trucks hauling 16 ton or more. Drivers on water pulls, articulated dump trucks, mechanics and working forepersons, and dispatchers. Five axle or more combination units.
- Class 4. Low Boy and Oil Distributors.
- Class 5. Drivers who require special protective clothing while employed on hazardous waste work.

#### TRUCK DRIVER - OIL AND CHIP RESEALING ONLY.

This shall encompass laborers, workers and mechanics who drive contractor or subcontractor owned, leased, or hired pickup, dump, service, or oil distributor trucks. The work includes transporting materials and equipment (including but not limited to, oils, aggregate supplies, parts, machinery and tools) to or from the job site; distributing oil or liquid asphalt and aggregate; stock piling material when in connection with the actual oil and chip contract. The Truck Driver (Oil & Chip Resealing) wage classification does not include supplier delivered materials.

#### OPERATING ENGINEERS - BUILDING

- Asphalt Screed Man; Aspco Concrete Spreaders; Asphalt Pavers; Asphalt Plant Engineer; Asphalt Rollers on Bituminous Concrete; Athey Loaders; Backfillers, Crane Type; Backhoes; Barber Green Loaders; Bulldozers; Cableways; Cherry Pickers; Clam Shells; C.M.I. & similar type autograde formless paver, autograde placer & finisher; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Pumps; Derricks; Derrick Boats; Draglines; Earth Auger or Boring Machines; Elevating Graders; Engineers on Dredges; Gravel Processing Machines; Head Equipment Greaser; High Lifts or Fork Lifts; Hoists with two or more drums or two or more load lines; Locomotives, All; Mechanics; Motor Graders or Auto Patrols; Operators or Leverman on Dredges; Operators, Power Boat; Operators, Pug Mill (Asphalt Plants); Orange Peels; Overhead Cranes; Paving Mixers; Piledrivers; Pipe Wrapping and Painting Machines; Pushdozers, or Push Cats; Robotic Controlled Equipment in this Classification; Rock Crushers; Ross Carrier or Similar Machines; Rotomill; Scoops, Skimmer, two cu. yd. capacity and under; Scoops, All or Tournapull; Sheep-Foot Roller (Self Propelled); Shovels; Skid Steer; Skimmer Scoops; Temporary Concrete Plant Operators; Test Hole Drilling Machines; Tower Machines; Tower Mixers; Track Type End Loaders; Track Type Fork Lifts or High Lifts; Track Jacks and Tampers; Tractors, Sideboom; Trenching or Ditching Machine; Tunnelluggers; Vermeer Type Saws; Water Blaster Cutting Head; Wheel Type End Loaders; Winch Cat.
- CLASS 2. Air Compressors (six to eight)\*; Asphalt Boosters and Heaters; Asphalt Distributors; Asphalt Plant Fireman; Oiler on Two Paving Mixers When Used in Tandem; Boom or Winch Trucks; Bull Floats or Flexplanes; Concrete Finishing Machine; Concrete Saws, Self-Propelled; Concrete Spreading Machines; Conveyors (six to eight)\*; Generators (six to eight)\*; Gravel or Stone Spreader, Power Operated; Hoist (with One Drum and One Load Line); Light Plants (six to eight)\*; Mechanical Heaters (six to eight)\*; Mud Jacks; Post Hole

Digger, Mechanical; Pug Mills when used for other than Asphalt operation; Robotic Controlled Equipment in this Classification; Road or Street Sweeper, Self Propelled; Rollers (except bituminous concrete); Seaman Tiller; Straw Machine; Vibratory Compactor; Water Blaster, Power Unit; Welding Machines (six to eight)\*; Well Drill Machines.

- CLASS 3. Air Compressors(one to five)\*; Air Compressors, Track or Self-Propelled; Automatic Hoist; Building Elevators; Bulk Cement Batching Plants; Conveyors (one to five)\*; Concrete Mixers (Except Plant, Paver, or Tower); Firemen; Generators (one to five)\*; Greasers; Helper on Single Paving Mixer; Hoist, Automatic; Light Plants (one to five)\*; Mechanic Helpers; Mechanical Heaters (one to five)\*; Oilers; Power Form Graders; Power Sub-Graders; Robotic Controlled Equipment in this Classification; Scissors Hoist; Tractors without power attachments regardless of size or type; Truck Crane Oiler and Driver (1 man); Vibratory Hammer (power source); Water Pumps (one to five)\*; Welding Machines (1/300 Amp. or over)\*; Welding machines (one to five)\*
- CLASS 4. Lattice Boom Crawler Cranes; Lattice Boom Truck Cranes; Telescopic Truck-Mounted Cranes; Tower Cranes.
- \* Combinations of one to eight of any Air Compressors, Conveyors, Welding Machines, Water Pumps, Light Plants, or Generators shall be in batteries or within 400 feet and shall be paid as per the Classification Schedule contained in this Article.

#### OPERATING ENGINEERS - HIGHWAY

- CLASS 1. Asphalt Screed Man; Asphco Concrete Spreaders; Asphalt Pavers; Asphalt Plant Engineer; Asphalt Rollers on Bituminous Concrete; Athey Loaders; Backhoes; Barber Green Loaders; Bulldozers; Cableways; Carry Deck Pickers; Cherry Pickers (Rough Terrain); C.M.I. & similar type-autograde formless paver, autograde placer & finisher; Concrete Breakers; Concrete Plant Operators; Concrete Pumps; Derricks; Derrick Boats; Dewatering Systems; Earth Auger or Boring Machines; Elevating Graders; Engineers on Dredges; Gravel Processing Machines; Grout Pump; Head Equipment Greaser; High Lifts or Fork Lifts; Hoists with two or more drums or two or more load lines; Hydro Jet or Hydro Laser; Locomotives, All; Mechanics; Motor Graders or Auto Patrols; Multi-Point Power Lifting Equipment; Operators or Leverman on Dredges; Operators, Power Boat; Operators, Pug Mill (Asphalt Plants); Overhead Cranes; Paving Mixers; Piledrivers; Pipe Wrapping and Painting Machines; Push-dozers, or Push Cats; Robotic Controlled Equipment in this Classification; Rock Crushers; Ross Carrier or Similar Machines; Roto-Mill; Scoops, Skimmer, two cu. yd. capacity and under; Sheep-Foot Roller (Self Pro-pelled); Shovels; Skid Steer; Skimmer Scoops; Test Hole Drilling Machines; Tower Machines; Tower Mixers; Track Type End Loaders; Track Type Fork Lifts or High Lifts; Track Jacks and Tampers; Tractors, Side-boom; Trenching or Ditching Machine; Tunnelluggers; Vermeer-Type Saws; Wheel Type End Loaders; Winch Cat; Scoops, All or Tournapull.
- CLASS 2. Air Compressors (six to eight)\*; Articulated Dumps; Asphalt Boosters and Heaters; Asphalt Distributors; Asphalt Plant Fireman; Boom or Winch Trucks; Building Elevators; Bull Floats or Flexplanes; Concrete Finishing Machine; Concrete Saws, Self-Propelled; Concrete Spreading Machines; Conveyors (six to eight)\*; Generators (six to eight)\*; Gravel or Stone Spreader, Power Operated; Hoist, Automatic; Hoist with One Drum and One Load Line; Light Plants (six to eight)\*; Mechanical Heaters (six to eight)\*; Mud Jacks; Off Road Water Wagons;

Oiler on Two Paving Mixers When Used in Tandem; Post Hole Digger, Mechanical; Robotic Controlled Equipment in This Classification; Road or Street Sweeper, Self-Propelled; Rollers (except bituminous concrete); Scissor Hoist; Sea-man Tiller; Straw Machine; Vibratory Compactor; Water Pumps (six to eight)\*; Well Drill Machines.

CLASS 3. Air Compressors (one to five)\*; Air Compressors, Track or Self-Propelled; Bulk Cement Batching Plants; Conveyors (one to five)\*; Concrete Mixers (Except Plant, Paver, or Tower); Firemen; Generators (one to five)\*; Greasers; Helper on Single Paving Mixer; Light Plants (one to five)\*; Mechanic Helpers; Mechanical Heaters (one to five)\*; Oilers; Power Form Graders; Power Sub-Graders; Pug Mills when used for other than Asphalt operation; Robotic Controlled Equipment in This Classification; Tractors without power attachments, regardless of size or type; Truck Crane Oiler and Driver (1 man); Vibratory Hammer (power source); Water Pumps (one to five)\*; Welding Machines (one 300 Amp. or over)\*; Welding Machines (one to five)\*.

CLASS 4. Lattice Boom Crawler Crane; Lattice Boom Truck Crane; Telescopic Truck-Mounted Crane; Tower Crane.

\*Combinations of one to eight of any Air Compressors, Conveyors, Welding Machines, Water Pumps, Light Plants or Generators shall be in batteries or within 400 feet and shall be paid as per the Classification Schedule contained in this Article.

#### Other Classifications of Work:

For definitions of classifications not otherwise set out, the Department generally has on file such definitions which are available. If a task to be performed is not subject to one of the classifications of pay set out, the Department will upon being contacted state which neighboring county has such a classification and provide such rate, such rate being deemed to exist by reference in this document. If no neighboring county rate applies to the task, the Department shall undertake a special determination, such special determination being then deemed to have existed under this determination. If a project requires these, or any classification not listed, please contact IDOL at 618/993-7271 for wage rates or clarifications.

#### LANDSCAPING

Landscaping work falls under the existing classifications for laborer, operating engineer and truck driver. The work performed by landscape plantsman and landscape laborer is covered by the existing classification of laborer. The work performed by landscape operators (regardless of equipment used or its size) is covered by the classifications of operating engineer. The work performed by landscape truck drivers (regardless of size of truck driven) is covered by the classifications of truck driver.